A		Accounting for Leases—continue Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Absences from Sensitive		and Orders	3140.0.7
Positions	2010.9.1	Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.2	Operating Method of	3110.0.1
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.3	Accounting for Leases—	
Accountants and Accounting		Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1
Firms Performing Certain		Operating Method of	01.000.01111
Audit Services,		Accounting for	
Disciplinary Actions		Leases—Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1
Against	2110.0.4	Accounting	
Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2	Literature—Mortgage	
Accounting and Reporting for		Banking	3070.0.12
Derivative Loan		Accounts Receivable Financing	3090.2
Commitments to Originate		Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2
and Sell Mortgage Loans,		Asset Evaluation	3090.2.4.5
Interagency Advisory—See		DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6
also Derivative		Definitions	3090.2.4.3
Commitments to Originate		Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
and Sell Mortgage Loans.	3071.0.1	Funding	3090.2.2
Accounting for Defined Benefit		Inspection Objectives	3090.2.3
Pension and other		Inspection Procedures	3090.2.4
Postretirement Plans	4060.3.5.4.7	Laws, Regulations,	
Accounting for Futures	1000.5.5.1.7	Interpretations, and	
Contracts	2130.0.14	Orders	3090.2.5
	2130.0.14	On-Site Procedures	3090.2.4.1
Criteria for Hedge Accounting Treatment	2130.0.14.3	Over-Advances and Other	
	2130.0.14.3	Loans	3090.2.4.4
Gains and Losses from		Accounting, Reporting, and	
Monthly Contract Valuations of Futures		Disclosure Issues—	
		Nonaccrual Loans and	
Contracts That Qualify	2130.0.14.4	Restructured Debt	2065.1
as Hedges Performance Bonds Under	2130.0.14.4	Acquisition of Nonaccrual	
Futures Contracts	2120 0 14 1	Assets	2065.1.5
	2130.0.14.1	Cash-Basis Income	
Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.14.2	Recognition on	
Accounting Guidelines for		Nonaccrual Assets	2065.1.1
Leveraged		In-Substance Foreclosures	2065.1.7
ESOP Transactions	2080.5.2.1	Liquidation Values of Real	
Accounting for Leases	3140.0.3	Estate Loans	2065.1.8
Accounting for Leases by a		Nonaccrual Assets Subject to	
Lessee	3140.0.3.1	SFAS 15 and SFAS 114	
Accounting for Leases by a		Restructurings	2065.1.2
Lessor	3140.0.3.2	Nonaccrual Loans That Have	
Balance Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Demonstrated Sustained	
Capitalized Lease Method of		Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2
Accounting for		Nonaccrual Loans with Partial	
Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2	Charge-Offs	2065.1.6
Classification	3140.0.3.2.4	Nonaccrual Treatment of	
Delinquency	3140.0.3.2.5	Multiple Loans to One	
Direct Financing Capitalized	5170.0.5.2.5	Borrower	2065.1.4
Lease Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Restructurings Resulting in a	
		Market Interest Rate	2065.1.3
Full-Payout Leasing	3140.0.1		
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6		Page 1

Accounting, Reporting, and Disclo	sure	Advisory, Informational, and Stati Forecasting Services—contin	
Nonaccrual Loans and Restructured Debt—continued	1	Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivative	ves 3130.4.1
Troubled-Debt		Futures	3130.4.4
Restructuring—Returning a Multiple-Note Structure to	ı	Loan Syndications, Interest-	2120.42
Accrual Status	2065.1.4.1	Rate Swaps, and Caps	3130.4.2
Acquire, Manage, and Operate		Advisory Opinions	2120.0.9
	05.0, 3912.0	Agency Transactional Services—Other Transactions	3255.0
Acquisition of Assets or Shares in DPC—See DPC Assets and Shares.		Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses—Determining an	3233.0
Acquisition Debt	4010.1.1	Adequate Level	2065.2
Acquisition of Defaulted Debt	3104.0	Inspection Objectives	2065.2.1
Acquisition of Nonaccrual		Inspection Procedures	2065.2.2
Assets	2065.1.5	-	2003.2.2
Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking		Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses of Financial Institution Subsidiaries	2065.3
Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accoun	ts 2090.5	2006 Interagency Policy Statement on the	
Acquisitions of Savings		Allowance for Loan and	2065.2.1
Associations	3111.0	Lease Losses	2065.3.1
Activities Closely Related to		ALLL Level Reflected in	2065.3.1.4
Banking—See Nonbanking		Regulatory Reports	2005.5.1.4
Activities.		Analyzing the Overall  Measurement of the	
Activities of Banking		ALLL	2065.3.1.2.4
Organizations and Board Determinations Subsequent		Appendix 1—Loan-Review	
to the 1982 Policy		Systems	2065.3.1.5
Statement	2090.4.3	Appendix 2—International	
Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2	Transfer Risk	
Advances to Subsidiaries		Considerations	2065.3.1.6
Advice on Futures and Options		Appropriate ALLL Level	2065.3.1.2.1
on Futures	3130.4.4.2	Estimated Credit Losses in	
Advice, Mergers, Corporate or		Credit Related Accounts	2065.3.1.2.5
Capital Structurings and		<b>Examiner Responsibilities</b>	2065.3.1.3
_	0.3, 4010.2.5	Factors to Consider in the	
Advisers	3130.0	Estimation of Credit	
Advisory Activities		Losses	2065.3.1.2.4
General Financial and	2120.0	Loan Classification or Credit	
Investment Inspection Objectives	3130.0	Grading Systems	2065.3.1.5.1
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3130.0.1 3130.0.2	Loan-Review Systems,	2065.2.1.5.2
Real Estate	3130.0.2	Elements of	2065.3.1.5.2
Development-State and		Measurement of Estimated	2065 2 1 2 2
Local Government	3130.1.1	Credit Losses	2065.3.1.2.3
Advisory, Informational, and		Nature and Purpose of the	2065 2 1 1
Statistical Forecasting		ALLL Overview of the ALLL Policy	2065.3.1.1
Services		Overview of the ALLL Policy Statement	2065.3.0
Currency Swaps	3130.4.3	Responsibility of the Board of	2005.5.0
BHC Supervision Manual Page 2	January 2009	Directors and Management	2065.3.1.2

Allowance for Loan and Lease		Appraisals and Evaluations,	
Losses (ALLL)		Real Estate—continued	2231.0.5
Methodologies and Documentation	2065.4	Appraisal Requirements Appraisal Standards	2231.0.5.2
ALLL, Application of GAAP,	2005.4	Appraisal Standards Appraisal Valuation	2231.0.3.2
Appendix	2065.4.1.8	Approaches	2231.0.6
ALLL Methodologies and	2005.4.1.0	Approaches Appraisals	2231.0.14.2
Documentation, 2001		Appraiser Designations	2231.0.9.4
Policy Statement	2065.4.1	Appraiser Qualifications	2231.0.9.1,
ALLL Under FAS 5	2065.4.1.5	rippiniser Quantitudino	2231.0.17
ALLL Under FAS 114	2065.4.1.4	Appraisers	2231.0.14.3
Consolidating the Loss		Comparable-Sales Approach	2231.0.6.1.2
Estimates	2065.4.1.6	Compliance Procedures	2231.0.1.2
Documentation of ALLL		Compliance Reviews	2231.0.17
Methodology in Written		Cost Approach	2231.0.6.1.1
Policies and Procedures	2065.4.1.3.1	Evaluation Requirements	2231.0.8
Documentation Standards	2065.4.1.1	Evaluations	2231.0.14.4
Estimating Loss on Groups of		<b>Evaluator Qualifications</b>	2231.0.9.5
Loans	2065.4.1.5.2	Examiner Review	2231.0.10
Inspection Objectives	2065.4.2	Form and Content of	
Inspection Procedures	2065.4.3	Evaluations	2231.0.8.1
Methodology	2065.4.1.3	Guidelines for Program	2231.0.16
Policies and Procedures	2065.4.1.2	Income Approach	2231.0.6.1.3
Segmenting the Portfolio	2065.4.1.5.1	Independent Appraisal and	
Supporting Documentation for		Evaluation Functions,	
the Validation Process	2065.4.1.7.1	Interagency Statement on	
Validating the ALLL		(Appendix B)	2231.0.17
Methodology	2065.4.1.7	Inspection Objectives	2231.0.12
Analysis of Financial Condition		Inspection Procedures	2231.0.13
and Risk Assessment	4030.0.2	Internal Control Questionnaire	2231.0.14
Analysis of Underlying Sources		Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	
to Fund Debt and to Meet		and Orders	2231.0.15
Other Obligations	4010.2.4	Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1	Policies	2231.0.14.1
Analyzing Funding Mismatches	4010.2.7	Qualifications Criteria for	
Anti-Tying Exceptions to	2500.0.2	Appraisers and	
Entities Other Than Banks	3500.0.3		0.9, 2231.0.9.5
Anti-Tying Restrictions	3500.0.1.1	Questionnaire (Related	2221 0 14
Appraisal of Real Estate as	2270.0	Internal Controls)	2231.0.14
Nonbanking Activity	3270.0	Readressed Appraisals	2231.0.17
Appraisal of Construction and		Reappraisals and	2221 0 14 6
Construction Analysis Services	2270.0.5	Re-evaluations	2231.0.14.6
	3270.0.5 3270.0.3	Reports	2231.0.5.3
Appraiser's Qualifications Federally Related	3270.0.3	Responses to Questions,	2221 0 11
Transactions	3270.0.2	Interagency	2231.0.11
Inspection Objectives	3270.0.2	Selecting Individuals to	2221 0 17
Inspection Procedures	3270.0.7	Perform	2231.0.17
Laws, Regulations,	3270.0.7	Supervisory Approach	2231.0.17
Interpretations, and		Transactions Not Requiring the Services of a	
Orders	3270.0.8	Licensed or Certified	
Scope of Inspection	3270.0.1		2231.0.2
Appraisal of Securities in Bank	3270.0.1	Appraiser	
Examinations	5010.10.2	Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency	2231.0.4
Appraisals and Evaluations,	2 2 2 0 . 1 0 . 2	Statement on the 2006	2231.0.5.1
Real Estate	2231.0	Statement on the 2000	4431.0.3.1
2006 USPAP, Interagency		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Statement on	2231.0.5.1	Super ration internal	Page 3

Real Estate—continued Valuation Approaches Value, Definitions  Approval Requirements (Previous Prior) for Bank Holding Companies Proposing to Engage in PCM Activities 3251.0.10 Arbitrage 3240.0.6.5 Armored Car Services 3700.10 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.6.4 Asset-Laibility Management 2130.0.11, 3080.2.4.5 Asset-Laibility Management 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Management Services Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization Apper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities Asset Securitization	Appraisals and Evaluations,		Asset Securitization—continued	
Value, Definitions 2231.0.7 Approval Requirements (Previous Prior) for Bank Holding Companies Proposing to Engage in FCM Activities 3251.0.10 Arbitrage 3240.0.6.5 Armored Car Services 3700.10 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.2.4 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection 3084.0.1 Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2 Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.0.2. Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securities 2128.0.2.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.0.2.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Products 2128.0.2.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.0.2.7	Real Estate—continued	2231.0.6	Risk-Based Capital Provisions	
Approval Requirements				1
Proposing to Engage in PCM Activities   3251.0.10	*	2231.0.7		•
Holding Companies				
Proposing to Engage in FCM Activities   3251.0.10   Arbitrage   3240.0.6.5   Armored Car Services   3700.10   Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs   Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating   4060.8.2.4   Overview of   4060.8.2.4   Overview of   4060.8.6   Asset Evaluation   3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5   Asset Laibility Management   2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3   Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection   3084.0.1   Asset Management Services for Asset Soriginated by Nonfinancial Institutions   3084.0.1   Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions   3084.0.1   Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions   2128.02.   Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.1   Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12   Asset-Backed Securities   2128.02.4   Credit Ehanacement   2128.02.3   Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitization   2128.02.4   Inspection Objectives   2128.02.4   Inspection Defocedures   2128.02.1   Inspection Procedures   2128.02.1   Inspection Procedures   2128.02.1   Inspection Procedures   2128.02.6   Inspection Objectives   2128.02.6   Inspection Procedures   2128.02.6   Inspection Objectives   2128.02.6   Inspection Procedures   2128.02.6   Inspection Objectives   2128.02.6   Inspection Procedures				2128.02.8
Arbitrage 3240.0.6.5 Armored Car Services 3700.10 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Programs Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.6 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset-Laiability Management 21300.11, 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection 3084.0.1 Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2 Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Management Services Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02. Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.6 Inspection Object			Low-Level-Recourse	
Armored Car Services 3700.10 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.6 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset-Liability Management 2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations Procedures 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.0 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.1 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Products 2128.02.7 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Products 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Recidus Admits and Risk Weights 2128.02.4  Reciduit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Weights Strangles and Six Weights 4060.8.6  Recidit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  Residuals Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.5  Residuals Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.05.2  Reciduals Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  Reciduit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  Reciduit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  Reciduit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  Reciduals Amounts and Risk Weights 52128.02.4  R	FCM Activities	3251.0.10		
Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 A Weights of 2128.02.7.2.2 Asset-Liability Management 2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management Serviceng, and Collection 3084.0 Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2 Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset and Securitizes Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitization 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitization Securitis 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.1 Overview 2128.02.1 Overvi	C			2128.02.7.2
Programs, Monitoring by Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.2.4 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset Liability Management 2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection 3084.0 Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2 Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy 3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securitizes 1228.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.1 Products 2128.02.1 Overview 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7, Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Substitutes, Credit-Equivalent Amounts and Risk Amounts and Risk Weights 2128.02.4 Credit Eduivate Sucuritization Covenants Linked to Supervisory Considerations 2128.05.2 Securitization Process 2128.02.5 Securitization Process 2128.02.5 Securitization Process 2128.02.5 Securitization Process 2128.02.5 Supervisory Considerations 2128.02.5 Securitization Activities 2128.06.6 Securitization Activities 2128.06.1 Internal Control Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.6 Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Regulatory Reporting of Recuired Interests 2128.06.6  Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Products 2128.06.1 Internal Controls 2128.06.6  AMarket Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.6  Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Products 2128.06.1  ATMS, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and		3700.10		
Credit Rating	-			
Credit Rating 4060.8.2.4 Overview of 4060.8.2.4 Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5 Asset Liability Management 2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3 Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection 3084.0 Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.4 Inspection Objectives 1228.02.4 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.6 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.6 Inspection O				
Overview of Asset Evaluation         4060.8.6 Asset Evaluation         Weights of Standby Letters of Credit Scandby Letters of Credit		4060 9 2 4		
Asset Evaluation   3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5     Asset Evaluation   3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5     Asset Management   2130.0.11, 3070.0.5.6.3     Asset Management Servicing, and Collection   3084.0     Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions   3084.0.2     Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions   3084.0.1     Asset Quality   3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1     Asset and Securities   Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2     Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12     Asset-Backed Securities   2128.02.4     Credit Enhancement   2128.02.3     Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitization   2128.04.1     Inspection Objectives   2128.04.1     Inspection Objectives   2128.04.2     Inspection Objectives   2128.04.2     Inspection Objectives   2128.04.2     Inspection Procedures   2128.02.1     Mortgage-Derivative Products   2128.02.1     Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities   2128.02.1     Assigning Risk Weights   2128.02.7     Assigning Risk Weights   2128.02.7     BHC Supervision Manual   January 2009   Cards, and Other				2128.02.7.2.2
Asset Management Servicing, and Collection Sest Management Services for Asset Management Services for Asset Social Institutions Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset-Backed Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitization Dejectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.0 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Securitization 2128.02.1 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7 Inspection Manual January 2009 Cards, and Other 2128.03.1 Inspection Covenants Linked to Supervisory Actions or Thresholds Inspection Objectives 2128.05.2 Securitization Procedures 2128.05.2 Structure of Asset-Backed Securities 3228.02.2 Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Adult Function or Internal Review 2128.06.6 Concentration Limits Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Insp			e e	
Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Quality Asset Quality Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities Credit Enhancement Asset Securitizations Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations Inspection Objectives 1218.04.1 Inspection Objectives 1218.06.1 Inspection Procedures 1218.06.1 Inspection Objectives 1218.06.1 Inspection Procedures 1218.06.1 Inspection Objectives 1218.06.1 Inspection Procedures 121			Standby Letters of Credit	2128.02.7.2.4
Asset Management, Servicing, and Collection 3084.0  Asset Management Services for Asset Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2  Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1  Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12  Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4  Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3  Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Disclosures 2128.06.7  Recained Interests 2128.06.7  Resident on Investment Securities 2128.06.6  Resident on Investment Securities 2128.02.6  Investment Securities 2128.02.6  Risk-Based Capital Provisions Addition of Retained Interests 2128.06.6  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, an	Asset-Liability Wallagement		Securitization Covenants	
and Collection  Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions  Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1  Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12  Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4  Credit Enhancement 2128.02.4  Credit Enhancement 2128.02.4  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Discipations 2128.06.10  Asset Securitization 2128.06.10  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.06.10  Inspection Objectives	Asset Management Servicing	3070.0.3.0.3		
Asset Management Services for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2  Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1  Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12  Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4  Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Overview 2128.02.1		3084.0		2128.05
for Assets Originated by Nonfinancial Institutions 3084.0.2  Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1  Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2  Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12  Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4  Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3  Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2  Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9  Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10  Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Asset Securitization 2128.02.7  Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Inspection Manual January 2009  Inspection Frocedures Structure of Asset-Backed Securitions 2128.02.2  Structure of Asset-Backed Securities Supervisory Considerations Yaluation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Supervisory Consideratios 2128.06.1  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Supervisory Concentration Central Interests 2128.06.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.02.6  Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-		2000		
Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset Securitization Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Securitization Supervisory Considerations Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Cure Interest Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Cure Interest and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Limits Place Concentration Limits Place Concentration Limits Inspection Objectives 2128.06.11 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.4 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.10  Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.4  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.4  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.4  Asset Securitization 2128.02.7  Asset Securitization 2128.02.7  Asset Securitization 2128.02.7  Asset Securitization Activities Care Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Ass			*	
Asset Management Services for Governmental Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset Agecurities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Securities Supervisory Considerations Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities 2128.06.1 Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Additi Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.4 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Internal Controls 2128.06.5 Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5 Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7 Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.9 Transactions 2128.06.9 Asset Securitization 2128.02.6 Transactions 2128.06.1 Transactions 2128.06.1 Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3		3084.0.2		2128.02.2
Agencies and to Unaffiliated Financial Institutions  Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1  BHC Supervision Manual  Supervisory Considerations Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectiv				2129.02.4
Agencies and 16 Unaffiliated Financial Institutions Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities Credit Enhancement 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.6 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.7 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 1128.02.11 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Asset Securitization Asset Securitization Asset Securitization Asset Securitization Asset Securitizations Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Asset Securitization Asset Securitization 2128.06.1 Concentration Limits 2128.06.10 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.5 Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5 Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.2 Transactions 2128.06.5 Asset Securitization 2128.06.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Area of the fact of the				
Institutions 3084.0.1 Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.0 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.11 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual  Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization 2128.06.1 Asset Securitization Adulit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.3 Internal Controls 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1 Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities 2128.06.1 Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Procedures 2128.06.10 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Internal Controls 2128.06.1 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Depoctives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.5 Inspection	Agencies and to			2120.02.3
Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4020.2, 4060.1 Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.0 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Overview 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Activities Activities 2128.06.1  Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Activities Activities Inspection Activities Inspection Disciosure Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.02.5 Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.7  Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Processes 2128.06.4  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.4  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				
Asset Quanty Asset and Securities Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization  Asset Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities Credit Enhancement Asset Securitization  Asset Securitization  Asset Securitization  Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits 2128.06.10 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.4 Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1 Overview Products 2128.02.6.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Asset Securitization Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7 Restained Interests 2128.06.7 Resulted Interests 2128.06.8 Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions Use of Outside Parties Valuation and Modeling Processes ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				
Classification Policy3100.0.4.7, 5010.10.2 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Overview 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Audit Function or Internal Review 2128.06.1  Audit Function or Internal Review 2128.06.10  Audit Function or Internal Review 2128.06.10  Inspection Objectives 2128.06.11 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.12 Internal Controls 2128.06.12 Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8  Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Rescurse 3 Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8  Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Rescurse 3 Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8  Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.8  Resulta Controls 2128.06.12  Internal Controls 2128.06.19  Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1  Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1  Inspection Objectives 21		020.2, 4060.1		2128.06
Asset Securitization 2128.02 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.10 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.5 Internal Controls 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.5 Internal Controls 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1  Review 2128.06.10 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.11 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1  Review 2128.06.10 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.12 Internal Controls 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8  Regulatory Reporting of Recause Active Stakes Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.7  Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse 2128.06.7  Resultaning Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1  Resultaning Inspection Procedures 2128.06.5  Arket Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5  Regulatory Reporting of Recause 4  Regulatory Reporting of Recause 4  Regulatory Reporting of Recause 4  Resultaning Inspection Procedures 2128.06.5  Assigning and Disclosures 2128.06.5  Arket Discipline and Disclosures 2		17 5010 10 2	Asset Securitization	2128.06.1
Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.11 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.71  BHC Supervision Manual  Asset-Backed Commercial Concentration Limits 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse and Use of Outside Parties Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.4  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other			Audit Function or Internal	
Paper Programs 2128.03, 4060.3.5.3.12 Asset-Backed Securities 2128.02.4 Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1 Overview 2128.02.6.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1  BHC Supervision Manual  Securitization 2128.02.4  Inspection Objectives 2128.02.3 Inspection Procedures 2128.06.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.3 Inspection Objectives 2128.06.5  Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8  Regulatory Reporting of Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.7  Risk-Based Capital for Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Transactions 2128.06.9  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2128.02		
Asset-Backed Securities Credit Enhancement Credit Enhancement Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Internal Controls Internal Contr		1060 2 5 2 12		
Credit Enhancement 2128.02.3 Inspection Frocusions Provided to Asset Securitizations 2128.04.1 Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Regulatory Reporting of Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Recourse and Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1 Transactions 2128.06.9 Overview 2128.02.1 Risk-Management Function 2128.06.2 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7 January 2009 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.3 Internal Controls Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.5 Market Discipline and Disclosures 2128.06.8 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.8 Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7 Rescourse and Low-Level-Recourse Products 2128.02.1 Transactions 2128.06.9 Use of Outside Parties 2128.06.2 Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3 Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				
Implicit Recourse Provided to Asset Securitizations2128.04 2128.04 2128.04.1 Inspection ObjectivesMarket Discipline and Disclosures2128.06.8Inspection Objectives2128.04.1 2128.04.2 2128.02.9 Inspection ProceduresRegulatory Reporting of Retained Interests2128.06.7Inspection Objectives2128.02.9 2128.02.10Risk-Based Capital for Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse2128.06.7Mortgage-Derivative Products2128.02.6.1 2128.02.1Transactions Use of Outside Parties2128.06.9Overview2128.02.1 2128.02.6Risk-Management Function Use of Outside Parties2128.06.2Valuation and Modeling Processes2128.06.3Affecting Asset Securitization2128.02.6 2128.02.7 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk WeightsATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps3160.3Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and OtherPrepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				
Asset Securitizations Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Investment Securities Investment Function Invest		2120.02.3		2128.06.5
Inspection Objectives 2128.04.1 Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  Mary Statement Manual Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7  BHC Supervision Manual Fig. 128.04.2  Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Redulation And Modeling Processes 2128.06.9  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2128 04	1	2128.06.8
Inspection Procedures 2128.04.2 Retained Interests 2128.06.7  Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Risk-Based Capital for Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse Products 2128.02.6.1 Transactions 2128.06.9  Overview 2128.02.1 Risk-Management Function 2128.06.2 Use of Outside Parties 2128.06.4 Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				2126.00.6
Inspection Objectives 2128.02.9 Inspection Procedures 2128.02.10 Mortgage-Derivative Low-Level-Recourse Products 2128.02.6.1 Transactions 2128.06.9 Overview 2128.02.1 Risk-Management Function 2128.06.2 Policy Statement on Use of Outside Parties 2128.06.4 Investment Securities and End-User Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3 Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Risk-Based Capital for Recourse and Low-Level-Recourse  1				2128 06 7
Inspection Procedures Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1 Overview 2128.02.1 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  BHC Supervision Manual  Mortgage-Derivative 2128.02.6.1 Risk-Management Function Use of Outside Parties Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.4  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				2120.00.7
Mortgage-Derivative Products 2128.02.6.1  Overview 2128.02.1  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  Products 2128.02.6.1  Transactions 2128.06.2  Risk-Management Function Use of Outside Parties Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2128.02.10		
Products 2128.02.6.1 Transactions 2128.06.9  Overview 2128.02.1 Risk-Management Function 2128.06.2  Policy Statement on Use of Outside Parties 2128.06.4  Investment Securities and End-User Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Transactions 2128.06.3  Risk-Management Function 2128.06.2  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other			Low-Level-Recourse	
Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  Processes 2128.02.6 ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other  2128.06.4  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2128.02.6.1	Transactions	2128.06.9
Investment Securities and End-User Processes 2128.06.3  Derivatives Activities 2128.02.6 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Valuation and Modeling Processes 2128.06.3  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps 3160.3  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other	Overview	2128.02.1		2128.06.2
and End-User Derivatives Activities Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  BHC Supervision Manual  Activities 2128.02.6 ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				2128.06.4
Derivatives Activities  Risk-Based Capital Provisions  Affecting Asset Securitization  Assigning Risk Weights  BHC Supervision Manual  2128.02.6  ATMs, Products Distributed through Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps  Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				2120.06.2
Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  BHC Supervision Manual  Affecting Asset  2128.02.7  Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				2128.06.3
Affecting Asset Securitization Assigning Risk Weights  BHC Supervision Manual  Affecting Asset  2128.02.7  Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2128.02.6		
Securitization 2128.02.7 Postage Stamps 3160.3  Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Cards, and Other	•		2	
Assigning Risk Weights 2128.02.7.1 Tickets, Gift Certificates, Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other		2129 02 7		3160.3
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Prepaid Telephone Cards, and Other				3100.3
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Cards, and Other	Assigning Nisk Weights	2120.02.7.1		
·	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009		
	-	•		3160.4

Audit 212	24.0.2.4, 2060.1	Bank-Affiliated Investment Fund	s,
External Audit Engagement		Support of—continued	
Letter—Advisory on		Policy on Banks Providing Fir	nancial
Unsafe and Unsound Us		Support to Advised Fund	
of Limitation-of-Liabilit		Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1
Provisions	2060.1.4	Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2
Advisory's Conclusion	2060.1.4.6	Bank Holding Companies	
Alternative		Exempt from the	
Dispute-Resolution		Prohibitions of Section 4 or	
Agreements and	20(0.1.4.5	the BHC Act of 1956	5000.0.5
Jury-Trial Waivers	2060.1.4.5	Bank Holding Companies	
Application of the SEC's	_	Requiring Special Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2
Auditor-Independence	e		3000.0.4.2
Rules, Frequently Asked Questions on	2060.1.4.8	Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.4
	2060.1.4.4		3000.0.4.4
Auditor Independence External Audits and Their	2000.1.4.4	Bank Holding Company Examination-Inspection	
Engagement Letters	2060.1.4.2	Authority	1040.0
	2000.1.4.2	BHC Inspection Authority	1040.0
Limitation-of-Liability Provisions	2060.1.4.3	Examinations of Functionally	1040.1
Scope of the Advisory on	2000.1.4.3	Regulated Subsidiaries	1040.3
	2060.1.4.1	Focus and Scope of BHC	10-10.5
Engagement Letters Unsafe and Unsound	2000.1.4.1	Inspections	1040.2
Limitation-of-Liabilit	37	Bank Holding Company	1010.2
Provisions, Examples		Funding and Liquidity	2080.05
of	2060.1.4.7	Additional Supervisory	2000.03
External Auditors and the	2000.1.4.7	Considerations	2080.05.2
Release of Required		Examiner's Application of	
Information	2060.1.2	Principals in Evaluating	
	2060.1.3	Liquidity and in	
External Auditor Inquiries		Formulating Corrective	
Inspection Objectives	2060.1.5	Action Programs	2080.05.3
Inspection Procedures	2060.1.6	Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1
Audit and Reporting		Bank-Owned Credit Card,	
Requirements, Section 36	20/0.05.2.1.2	Insider Use of a	2050.0.3.2.2
of the FDI Act	2060.05.3.1.2	Banks	
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1
В		Asset Quality	4020.2
_		Capital Adequacy for Banks	4020.1
Balance-Sheet Activity		Classification Guidelines	4020.2
Considerations	4060.3.5.2	Doubtful Classification of	
Balance-Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Troubled Real Estate	
Bank Accounts for Foreign		Loans 22	40.0.2, 4020.2
Governments, Embassies,		Earnings	4020.3
and Political Figures	2010.13	Guidelines for Collateral	
Interagency Advisory on		Evaluation and	
Accepting Accounts	2010.13.1	Classification of	
Bank-Advised Investment		Troubled	
Funds, Definition of	2178.0	Commercial Real Estate l	Loans 2240.0
Bank-Affiliated Investment		Indicators of Troubled Real	
	2178.0, 2178.0.1	Estate Loans	2240.0.1.2
Inspection Objectives	2178.0.3	Intial Board Order Approval	3230.0.2
Inspection Procedures	2178.0.3	Liquidity	4020.4
-		Bank Subsidiaries	5010.30
Notification and Consultation		PHG G	
with the Primary Federa	2178.0.2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Regulator	41/0.0.2		Page 5

Basis   2130.0.10.2   South   Instructions—continued   Criteria for Conducting Meeting\$000.0.9.2.1   Prequency and Scope of Inspections of South   S	Bank Subsidiary Report Page		BHC Inspection Program—Gener	al
BHC (and FDICIA) Inspection Guidance for Regulation O Guidance for Regulation O Guidance for Regulation O BHC Formations and Changes in Ownership Commanies (Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement Spote of Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4 Applicability of Policy Statement Spote of Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2 Core Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.3. Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4. Holding Companies Market Processing 2090.2.3.4. Examinations 5000.0.9. Summary to Examination Specitor Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection From Special Specific Neporting Program Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspections of Inspection Findings Table Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency and Scope of Inspection Findings Table I—Frequency		5020.1		
BHC (and FDICIA) Inspection Guidance for Regulation O Guidance for Regulation O BHC Formations and Changes in Ownership Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies. Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing Processing Processing Dividend Restrictions Dividend Restrictions Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Orders Holding Companies BHC Inspection Program General Instructions Bahk Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Bahk Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Formation BHC Inspection Formation General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Formation BHC Inspection Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Formation BHC Inspection Formation Component Component Hordinal From Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Formation General Instructions Socotion 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Socotion 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics Sound.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Formation BHC Inspection Formation Sound Report Forms BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System Rating-System Definitions Component 4070.0.4.3 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.5 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.5 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.1 Popository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.3 Frequency and Sound Thereuency Requirements Sound.1 Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BBHC Inspection Formation of Bank Examination BHC Inspection Formation of Estamination of Inspection Friedings Thermation Agreements Soundary to Directors of Inspection Follows Interager Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations	Basis	2130.0.10.2	Criteria for Conducting Meetin	g\$000.0.9.2.1
BHC Formations and Changes in Ownership 2090.2. Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement 5 For Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.1 Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3.1 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.3.1 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Stock-Redemption Filing Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 BMC Inspection Report Forms BHC Inspection Program—General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sam Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4 Subsidiaries 5000.0.8.2 Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries 5000.0.8.2 Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspections and Subsidiaries 5000.0.8.2 Interagency Inspection Program—General Instructions 5000.2.3.2.1 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sam Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Forms Soupervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Samk Holding Companies with Note 1 Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.4.4 Requirements Financial-Condition 5000.0.4.5 Requirements Financial-Condition Financial-Condition Financial-Condition Financial-Condition Financial-Condi	BHC (and FDICIA) Inspection			<u> </u>
in Ownership Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.1 Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3.2 Expedited Notices Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics Souo.0.4.2 Bank Holding Poblems of Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report in Examinations of Certain BHC Inspections and Subsidiaries Souo.0.8.2 Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspections and Subsidiaries Summary of Examination Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Fendings Summary to Directors of Inspection Report in Examinations Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Authority Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection in BHC Inspection in BHC Inspection Fendings Summary to Directors of Inspection Report in Examination BHC Inspection Fendings Summary to Directors of Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions BHC Inspection Fendings Subsidiaries BHC Rispection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurren		2050.0.3.1		.0.2, 5000.0.3
in Ownership Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.1 Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 1090.2.3.3 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements Orders Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Angulations, Interpretations, and Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Forgam— General Instructions Sank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Some of Inspection Report Section 4 port believe the Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics Souo.0.4 Component Component Component Component Component With Special Characteristics Souo.0.4.1 Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspections and Subsidiary Bank Examinations Interagency Inspection Examination Agreements Meetings with Directors Summary to Directors of Inspection Fendings Soummary to Directors of Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries BHC Riff(CID) Rating System Rating-System Definitions Component Applicability of Policy Applicability of Policy Applicability of Policy Application Report Application Report Acquirents Souon.0.8.2 Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Subsidiaries Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHC Inspection Report Interagency Agreement to Condu	BHC Formations and Changes		*	ŕ
Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement For Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4 Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations of Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Food Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9 Directors 5000.0.9 Component 4070.0.4.4 A070.0.2.3 HC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4 4070.2.3 HC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4 4070.	in Ownership	2090.2		
Holding Companies, Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement For Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4 Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations of Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Food Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9 Directors 5000.0.9 Component 4070.0.4.4 A070.0.2.3 HC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4 4070.2.3 HC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4 4070.	Formation of Small Bank		Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1
Policy Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement processing 2090.2.3.1 Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2.2 Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations and Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations and Orders 2090.2.3 Depository Institutions Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination BHC Inspection Proteins 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination BHC Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination BHC Inspection Proteins 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Component Tomptolems of Supervisory Attention DHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Component August 4070.0.4.3 Impact Component 4070.0.4.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.4 4070.0.2.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.4 4070.0.2.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.3 (Apro.2.4 4070.0.2.3	Holding Companies,			
Assessment of Financial and Managerial Factors Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.4.2 Core Requirements Dividend Restrictions Expedited Notices Component Component Filing Caws Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Orders Component General Instructions Bah Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Sourcer to Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Sourcer to Holding Component Requiring Special Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Applicability of Policy Statement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiary Bank Examination Agreements Source, Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiary Bank Examination Agreements Meetings with Directors of Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiary Bank Examination Agreements Meetings with Directors of Interagency Agreement Source, and Subsidiary Bank Examination Agreements Source of BHC Inspection Findings Summary of Examination Summary of Examination Submerary of Examination Submerary of Examination Agreements Source of Inspection Findings Summary of Examination Submerary of Examination Agreements Meetings with Directors Summary of Examination Agreements Summary of Examination Agreements Source of Interagency Agreement To Component Summary of Examination Agreements Source of Interagency Agreement Subsidiaries Submary of Examination Findings Summary to Directors of Interagency Agreement Subsidiaries Submary o				5000.0.4
Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing Core Requirements Processing Core Requirements Ongoing Requirements Ongoing Requirements Premation of Stock-Redemption Filing Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Pormation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics Soundary Agreement to Conduct Conduct Conduct Conduct Conduct Conduct Conduct Conduct Subcomponent Examinations Submary of Examination Examination BHC Inspection Report Forms Submary to Directors of Inspections of the Largest BHCs Summary to Directors of Inspection Program— Section Program— General Instructions BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC REPORT From Subtractors Submary to Directors of Inspection Program— Submary to Directors of Inspection Program— Submary to Directors of Inspection Program— Submary to Directors BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Requiring Special Subrical Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Component Primacial-Condition Co	Assessment of Financial			
Applicability of Policy Statement Application Requirements for Expedited Processing Capital Adequacy Core Requirements Dividend Restrictions Dinerctors Dividend Restrictions Di	and Managerial Factors	2090.2.3		
Application Requirements for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4 Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.3.3 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1 Minimum Down Payment Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2.1 Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors Souoca.3 January 2009 Towns of Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4 4070.0.2.3 How component 4070.0.2.4 4070.0.2.5 How component	Applicability of Policy			
For Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4   Rank Subsidiaries   S000.0.8.2   Processing 2090.2.3.4   Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2   Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3   Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.2.3   Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1   Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1   Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2   Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Filing 2090.2.3.2.1   Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2   Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3   Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6   BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1   BHC Inspection Authority   Depository Institutions   Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956   Soction 4 or the BHC Act of 1956   Soction 4 or the BHC Act of 1956   Soction 4 or the BHC Act of 1956   Supervisory Attention   Supervisory Attention   BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics   Sound, 44   Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Component   Moro, 0.4.2   Component   Moro, 0.4.2   Component   Moro, 0.4.3   Component   Moro, 0.4.4   Raing-System Definitions   Component   Moro, 0.4.4   Raing-System Definitions   Component   Moro, 0.4.5   Moro, 0.2.5   Moro, 0.2.5   Moro, 0.2.5   Moro, 0.2.5   Meetings with Directors   Sound, 0.8.1   Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspection   Supervisory Attention   Supervisory Attention   Supervisory Attention   Sound, 0.4.4   Raing-System Definitions   Moro, 0.4.5   Moro, 0		2090.2.3.1		
for Expedited Processing 2090.2.3.4   Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2   Core Requirements 2090.2.3.2.3   Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1   Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1   Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Filing 2090.2.3.2.1   Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2   Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection From the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention BHC Component with Special Characteristics Solon.0.12   Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors	Application Requirements		BHCs and Their Lead	
Processing 2090.2.3.4. Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.2.3 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.2.3 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.2.3 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.3.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.3.1 Mainimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Congoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Ompanies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Sank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics Sound.42 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics Sound.42 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics Sound.42 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics Sound.44 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Component with Special Characteristics Sound.44 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Sound.44 Combined Bank Examination Report Sound.44 Combined B	for Expedited			5000.0.8.2
Capital Adequacy 2090.2.3.2.2 Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3.3 Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.2.3 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.2.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.2.1 Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.2  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  BHC Inspection Sand Subsidiary Bank Examinations Subsidiary Bank Examinations Subsidiary Bank Examinations Subsidiary Bank Examinations Subscidiary Bank Examinations Subscidiary Bank Examinations Subocomposet Summary to Examination Agreements 5000.0.8  Interagency Inspection / Examination Agreements 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors 5000.0.9  Summary to Examination Agreements 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors 5000.0.9  Meetings with Directors of Inspection Report Forms Summary to Examination Products of Inspection Report Companies Requiring Summary to Examination Products of Inspection Report Products of Inspection Report Products of the Largest BHCs Summary to Directors of Inspection Report Products of Inspect (Directors Soundary to Directors Summary to Directors Soundary		2090.2.3.4	Interagency Coordination of	
Core Requirements 2090.2.3.3. Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.2.3 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1 Minimum Down Payment Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.3.4.2 Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Smalk Holding Companies with Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Sound Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Sound Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs Sound Scope of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors Sound Scope of Inspection Findings Sound Scope of Inspection Findings Sound Scope of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors Sound Scope of Inspection Findings Summary t	Capital Adequacy	2090.2.3.2.2		
Dividend Restrictions 2090.2.3.2.3 Examinations 5000.0.8.1 Expedited Notices 2090.2.3.4.1 Minimum Down Payment 2090.2.3.3.1 Examination Agreements 5000.0.8.1 Interagency Inspection/ Examination Agreements 5000.0.8 Interagency Inspection Agreements 5000.0.9.2 Summary of Examination Findings 5000.0.9.2 Summary of Examination Findings 5000.0.9.2 Summary of Examination Findings 5000.0.9.3 Summary of Examination Findings 5000.0.10 The Findings 5000.0.1	Core Requirements	2090.2.3.3		
Expedited Notices Minimum Down Payment Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Soundary to Directors of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of the Largest BHCs Soupervisory Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs Souper Inspection Report Soupervisory Attention Subsidiaries BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System Rating-System Definitions Component Rating-System Definitions Component Pinancial-Condition Subcomponents Financial-Condition Subcomponent A070.0.4.3 Impact Component A070.0.4.3 Impact Component A070.0.2.4 A070.0.2.3 BHC Supervision Manual A070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component A070.0.2.4, 4070		2090.2.3.2.3	3	5000.0.8.1
Minimum Down Payment Ongoing Requirements Ongoing Requirements Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention South Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Meetings with Directors Summary of Examination Agreements Meetings with Directors Summary of Examination Inspection Findings Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Table 1—Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs South Accounts BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System Rating-System Definitions Component Authority Authority Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority Authority Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority Authority Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority Authority Authority Authority Authority BHC Inspection Report Component Authority A	Expedited Notices	2090.2.3.4.1		
Ongoing Requirements 2090.2.3.2 Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Program—General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies With Directors 5000.0.9.2 Summary of Examination Findings 5000.0.9.3 Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings 5000.0.10 Table 1—Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3 BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System Rating-System Definitions 4070.0.4.1 Depository Institutions Component 4070.0.4.5 Financial-Condition Subcomponent 4070.0.4.5 Financial-Condition Subcomponent 4070.0.4.3 Impact Component Risk-Management Component 4070.0.4.2 Rating-System Elements Component 4070.0.4.2 Rating-System Elements Component 4070.0.2.1 Depository Institutions (D) Component Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.4,		2090.2.3.3.1		5000 0 8
Parent Company Leverage, Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Summary to Directors of Inspectiors of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.10  Findings Summary to Directors of Inspections Findings 5000.0.10  Table 1—Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.10  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.4  Rating-System Definitions Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.4  Rating-System Definitions (D) Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.3  Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3	Ongoing Requirements	2090.2.3.2		
Reduction in 2090.2.3.2.1 Waiver of Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.2 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 1000.0.4.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Summary to Directors of Inspections of Inspection Findings 5000.0.10  Inspection Findings 5000.0.10  Scope of Inspections of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4.1  Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component 4070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component 4070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1  Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.3  Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.0.2.3				3000.0.7.2
Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings Filing 2090.2.3.4.2  Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7  Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3  BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0  Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2  Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.5  Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Summary to Directors of Inspection Findings 75000.0.1  Inspection Findings 5000.0.1  Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.2  Rating-System Definitions 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.2  Component 4070.0.4.2  Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3		2090.2.3.2.1		5000 0 9 3
Stock-Redemption Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Regulations, Table 1—Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3 Scope of Inspections of Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3 BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries Petween the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries Problems of Sounce Rating 4070.0.4.1 Depository Institutions Component 4070.0.4.3 Financial-Condition Subcomponent 4070.0.4.2 Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1 Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3 Impact (Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.1 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Waiver of			3000.0.7.3
Filing 2090.2.3.4.2 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Inspection Report Forms 5030.0 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.3  BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.2  Table 1—Frequency and Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Rating-System Definitions Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component 4070.0.2.4  Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1  Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.5  Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Stock-Redemption			5000 0 10
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Scope of Inspections of the Largest BHCs BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4.1 Depository Institutions Component Component Financial-Condition Component Financial-Condition Component A070.0.4.3.1 Impact Component A070.0.4.2 Rating-System Elements A070.0.4.3.1 Impact Component Component A070.0.4.2 Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.1 Component A070.0.2.3 Impact Component A070.0.2.3 Impact Component A070.0.2.4 Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition Component A070.0.2.3 Impact Component A070.0.2.4 Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component A070.0.2.4 A070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component A070.0.2.4 A070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component A070.0.2.4 A070.0.2.5		2090.2.3.4.2		3000.0.10
Interpretations, and Orders 2090.2.7 Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Act of 1956 Supervisory Attention Soupervisory Attention Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Characteristics 5000.04.2 Bank Holding Companies Recompanies Respection Report Soupervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 1960 Supervision Manual January 2009  Interpretations of the Largest BHCs 5000.0.3  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Subcomponent 4070.0.4.4  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.1  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.1, 4070.2.2.1, 4070.2.2.1				
Policy Statement on the Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies  BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Subsrevisory Attention With Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Source  Reading-System Definitions Component Financial-Condition Component Financial-Condition Subcomponents Financial-Condition Component A070.0.4.3  Impact Component A070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements A070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.3  BHC Inspection Report Forms BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Component Rating-System Definitions Component A070.0.4.1  Financial-Condition Component A070.0.4.3  Impact Component A070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.1, 4070.2.2.1  Impact (I)  Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.1  Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.1				5000 0 2
Formation of Small Bank Holding Companies 2090.2.3  BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.4.1  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  BHC Official and Related Interest Transactions Between the Parent Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries 2050.0.1  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Composite Rating 4070.0.4.1  Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.2  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Orders	2090.2.7		
Holding Companies 2090.2.3 BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.05 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2 Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.3  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0.4  Composite Rating 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component 4070.0.4.3.1  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact Component 4070.0.2.4  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact Component 4070.0.2.4  Component 4070.0.2.4  Component 4070.0.2.4  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.4.1,	Policy Statement on the			3030.0
BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts 2080.6 BHC Inspection Authority 1040.1 BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions 5000.0 Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.05 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.04.2 Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics 5000.04.4 Combined Bank Examination/BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System 4070.0 Composite Rating 4070.0.4.1 Composite Rating 5000.0.1 Component 4070.0.4.2 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.4.3 Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3 Impact Component 4070.0.4.2 Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1 Component 4070.0.2.1 Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.4.1,	Formation of Small Bank			
BHC Funding from Sweep Accounts BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention Component Component Subcomponents Financial-Condition Subcomponents Financial-Condition Financial-Condition Subcomponents A070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Subcomponents A070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component A070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component A070.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Company or Its Nonbank Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Subcomponent Subcomponent A070.0.4.1  Financial-Condition Component A070.0.4.3  Financial-Condition Rating-System Elements A070.0.4.2  Component A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Holding Companies	2090.2.3		
BHC Inspection Program— General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Subsidiaries Subsidiation Subsidiation Subsidiation Subsidiation Subsidiation Subsidiation Subsidiation	BHC Funding from Sweep Accou	ints 2080.6		
General Instructions Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Supervision Manual  Bank C RFIC/(D) Rating System Rating-System Definitions Composite Rating A070.0.4.1  Composite Rating A070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Component A070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents A070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component A070.0.4.4  Component Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.1  Composite (C) Rating A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.3  Financial-Condition Component A070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.4.1,	BHC Inspection Authority	1040.1		2050.0.1
Bank Holding Companies Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Characteristics Component Characteristics Component Component Component Financial-Condition Subcomponents With Special Characteristics Component Component A070.0.4.3  BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Subcomponent A070.0.4.2  Rating-System Definitions Composite Rating Depository Institutions Component A070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents A070.0.4.3  Rating-System Definitions Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Romponent Rating-System Elements A070.0.2.1  Component Component A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.1  Component A070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component A070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	BHC Inspection Program—			
Exempt from the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2  Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12  Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Composite Rating 4070.0.4.1  Depository Institutions Component 4070.0.4.2  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.4  Component 4070.0.2.1  Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	General Instructions	5000.0		
the Prohibitions of Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 5000.0.5  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2  Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12  Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Depository Institutions Component 4070.0.4.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component 4070.0.4.4  Component 4070.0.2.5  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Bank Holding Companies			
Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Officerors Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Section 4 or the BHC Act of 1956 Soudou.0.5  Financial-Condition Component Subcomponents Very Autoriou A	Exempt from			4070.0.4.1
Act of 1956 5000.0.5  Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2  Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12  Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3.1  Impact Component 4070.0.4.4  Component 4070.0.2.1  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.3  Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	the Prohibitions of			4070 0 4 5
Bank Holding Companies Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Bank Holding Companies With Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual  Bank Holding Companies Financial-Condition Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3  Subcomponent 4070.0.4.3  Impact Component Risk-Management Component Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1  Component Component Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.1  Component Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.2.4.1,	Section 4 or the BHC			4070.0.4.5
Requiring Special Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention Supervisory Attention Subcomponents With Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Subcomponents 4070.0.4.3.1 Impact Component Risk-Management Component 4070.0.4.2 Component Component Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1 Component Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1 Component 4070.0.2.1 Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition Component 4070.0.2.4 Component 4070.0.2.4 Component 4070.0.2.4 Component 4070.0.2.4 Component 4070.0.2.4	Act of 1956	5000.0.5		4070 0 4 2
Supervisory Attention 5000.0.4.2  Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics 5000.0.4.4  Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12  Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Supervision Manual Supervision Manual Supervision Manual Supervision Supervision Manual Supervision Manu	Bank Holding Companies			4070.0.4.3
Bank Holding Companies with Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual  Bank Holding Companies With Special Component Risk-Management Component Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.4 Composite (C) Rating Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.4.4 Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1 Component 4070.0.2.1 Component 4070.0.2.3	Requiring Special			4050 0 4 2 4
with Special Characteristics Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual  Signal Annuary 2009  Risk-Management Component Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.1 Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1 Component Component 4070.0.2.5 Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3 Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2		
Characteristics 5000.0.4.4 Component 4070.0.4.2 Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Bank Holding Companies			4070.0.4.4
Combined Bank Examination/ BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Rating-System Elements 4070.0.2.  Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1  Depository Institutions (D)  Component 4070.0.2.5  Financial-Condition (F)  Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)	with Special			40=0 0 4 0
BHC Inspection Report 5000.0.12 Composite (C) Rating 4070.0.2.1 Depository Institutions (D)  Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Characteristics	5000.0.4.4		
Communicating Problems of Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors 5000.0.9  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009  Depository Institutions (D) Component 4070.0.2.5  Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Combined Bank Examination/			
Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual  Supervision Manual  Component Financial-Condition (F) Component 4070.0.2.3  Impact (I)  Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	BHC Inspection Report	5000.0.12		4070.0.2.1
Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  BHC Supervision Manual  Supervisory Concern to Management and Boards of Directors  Supervision Manual  Supervision Manual  Component  A070.0.2.5  Financial-Condition (F) Component  4070.0.2.3  Impact (I) Component  4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Communicating Problems of			
of Directors 5000.0.9 Component 4070.0.2.3  BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,	Supervisory Concern to			4070.0.2.5
of Directors         5000.0.9         Component Impact (I)         4070.0.2.3           BHC Supervision Manual         January 2009         Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,				
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Component 4070.0.2.4, 4070.2.4.1,		5000.0.9		4070.0.2.3
*				4 40=6
Page 6 4070.2.4.2	*	January 2009	Component 4070.0.2	
	Page 6			407/0.2.4.2

Cash Redemption of Perpetual	4060.2.7	Changes Resulting from the Enforcement Provisions	
Preferred Stock Categories of Nonbanking	4060.3.7	and Other Related Sections	
Activities	3000.0.1	of the Financial Institutions	
Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1	Reform, Recovery, and	
Temporary	2110.0.2.2	Enforcement Act of 1989	
CEBA and FIRREA Provisions	2110.0.2.2	and the Comprehensive	
for Nonbank Banks	2090.7	Thrift and Bank Fraud Act	
Certain		of 1990	2110.0.1.1
Volumetric-Production-Paym	ent	Check Guaranty Services	3320.0
Transactions Involving		Inspection Objectives	3320.0.1
Physical Commodities	3610.2	Inspection Procedures	3320.0.2
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Certification Authority for		Interpretations,	
Digital Signatures	3600.7	and Orders	3320.0.3
Certification Authority in		Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7
Connection with		Civil Penalties of Regulation O	2050.0.3.9
Financial and		Claims Administration and	
Nonfinancial	2600 7.1	Risk-Management	
Transactions, Acting as	3600.7.1	Nonbanking Services	3905.0
Laws, Regulations,		Claims On, and Claims	
Interpretations, and	2600.7.2	Guaranteed by, OECD	
Orders	3600.7.2	Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6
Change in Control Additional Reporting	2090.1	Classification	
Requirements	2090.1.10		3.3, 2240.0.2.1,
Changes or Replacement of	2090.1.10		4, 3070.0.5.4.1,
an Institution's Chief		3140.0.3.	2.4, 5010.10.1
Executive Officer or Any		Securities	
Director	2090.1.8	Foreign Debt Securities	5010.10.2.6
Commitments and Conditions	2070.1.0	Investment-Quality Debt	
for Federal Reserve		Securities	5010.10.2.1
Approval	2090.1.1	Nonrated Debt Securities	5010.10.2.5
Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2	Rating Differences	5010.10.2.3
Corrective Action	2090.1.12	Split or Partially Rated	<b>5</b> 04040 <b>5</b> 4
Disapproval of Changes in		Securities	5010.10.2.4
Control	2090.1.9	Sub-Investment-Quality	5010 10 2 2
Information to Be Included in		Debt Securities	5010.10.2.2
Notices	2090.1.3	Treatment of Declines in Fair Value Below	
Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13	Amortized Cost on	
Inspection Procedures	2090.1.14	Debt Securities	5010.10.2.7
Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11	Classification, Retail Credit	2241.0
Transactions Not Requiring		,	2241.0
Any Notice	2090.1.5	Depository Institution	
Transactions Not Requiring		Examination Considerations	2241.0.1.4
Prior Notice	2090.1.6	Other Considerations for	2241.0.1.4
Transactions Requiring		Classification	2241.0.1.1
Submission of Prior		Partial Payments on	2241.0.1.1
Notice	2090.1.4	Open-End and	
Rebuttable Presumption of		Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2
Concerted Action	2090.1.4.2	Re-aging, Extensions,	2211.0.1.2
Rebuttable Presumption of	2000 1 4 1	Deferrals, Renewals, or	
Control	2090.1.4.1	Rewrites	2241.0.1.3
Unauthorized or Undisclosed	2090.1.7	Retail Credit Classification	
Changes in Bank Control	2090.1./	and Account	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Management Policy	2241.0.1
Page 8	- man j 200)	Classifications (Nonbank)	4030.1
-		,	

Classification of Troubled		Commitments to the Federal Rese	erve
Project-Dependent Commerc	ial	Inspection Objectives	2040.0.1
Real Estate Loans	2240.0.2.1	Inspection Procedures	2040.0.2
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Commodity and Index Swaps	3251.0.8
Clearing Securities Options and		Commodity Pool Operator	3600.13.1
Other		Commodity Purchase and	
Financial Instruments for		Forward Sales, Financing	
the Accounts of		Customers'	3610.1
Professional Floor Traders	3700.12	Commodities Trading, Limited	
Collateral-Dependent Loans	3070.3.1.2	Physical 392	20.0, 3920.0.1
Collateral for Certain		Altering Commodities	3920.0.2.2.5
Transactions with Affiliates	2020.1.5	Commodities Approved for	
Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5	Trading on Non-U.S.	
Combination of Advice on		Exchanges	3920.0.2.1
Foreign Exchange,		Commodities that are Not	
Governmental Securities,		Approved for Trading in	
and Execution Services	3130.4.6.1	the U.S. or on Certain	
Combined-Balance Discount,		Non-U.S. Exchanges	3920.0.2.2
Safe Harbor for	3500.0.2.2	Energy Management Services	
Safe Harbor for Members of a		as a Complement to a	
Family	3500.0.2.2.1	Financial Activity	3920.0.3
Combined Bank Examination/		Energy Management Services	
BHC Inspection Reports	5000.0.12	as a Complementary	
Commercial Bank Involvement		Activity	3920.03.2
in Credit Enhanced and		Energy Tolling Agreements	3920.0.4.4
Asset-Backed Commercial		Energy Tolling is	
Paper	2128.03.2	Complementary	3920.0.4.6
Commercial Banking Activities		Energy Tolling Services as a	
Through Branches of a		Complement to a	
Nonbank Delaware		Financial Activity	3920.0.4
Company	3600.5.2	FHC's Proposal	3920.0.4.1
Commercial Paper and Other		Fungibility	3920.0.2.2.2
Short-Term Uninsured Debt		Limitations on Energy	
Obligations and		Management Services	3920.0.3.3
Securities	2080.1	Liquidity	3920.0.2.2.3
Current Portion of Long-Term		Long-Term Electricity Supply	
Debt	2080.1.5	Contracts	3920.0.4.3
Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3	Market in Financially Settled	
Inspection Objectives	2080.2.4	Contracts	3920.0.2.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2080.2.5	Physical Commodity Trading	3920.0.4.2
Marketing of Commercial		Provision of Energy	
Paper	2080.1.2	Management Services	3920.0.3.1
Meeting the SEC Criteria	2080.1.1	Risks of Energy Tolling	3920.0.4.5
Nine-Month Maturity		Risks of Proposed Physical	
Standard	2080.1.1.1	Commodity Trading	
Other Short-Term		Activities	3920.0.2.2.6
Indebtedness	2080.1.4	Take and Make Delivery of	
Prime Quality	2080.1.1.2	Nickel	3920.0.2.1.1
Sales to Institutional Investors	2080.1.1.4	Trading in Certain Physical	
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt		Commodities not	
Instruments	2080.1.3	Approved by the CFTC	
Commercial-Paper Placement		for Trading on a Futures	
Activities, Engaging in	3230.4.1	Exchange	3920.0.2
Commercial Real Estate Equity		Trading Limits	3920.0.2.2.4
Financing (Arranging of)	3220.0	Common Stockholders' Equity	4060.3.2.1.1
Laws, Regulations,			.000.3.2.1.1
Intepretations, and		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Orders	3220.0.1	*	Page 9
			-

Common Stock Repurchases and Dividend Increases on	i	Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at	Large
Common Stock	4060.3.8	Banking Organizations with	
Communication of Inspection	4000.5.0	Complex Compliance	
Findings	5000.0.9.3	Profiles—continued	
E	3000.0.7.3	Large Banking Organizations	with
Community Development and Advisory and Related		Complex Compliance	***************************************
Services	3150.0	Profiles	2124.07.1.2.1
	3150.0	Large Banking Organizations	212 0 /
Community Welfare Projects		with Less-Complex	
Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities		Compliance Profiles	2124.07.1.2.2
	3150.0.2	Overview	2124.07.1.1
Board-Denied Investments	3150.0.3	Responsibilities of the Board	
Inspection Objectives	3150.0.4	of Directors and Senior	
Inspection Procedures	3150.0.5	Management	2124.07.4
Investments in Corporations		Risk Assessments and	
or Projects to Promote	24.50.04	Monitoring and Testing	
Community Welfare	3150.0.1	Programs	2124.07.3.1
Laws, Regulations,		Senior Management	2124.07.4.2
Interpretations, and		Supervisory Policies on	
Orders	3150.0.6	Compliance Risk	
Companies in Which BHCs May		Management and	
Invest	3050.0.1	Oversight, Federal	
Comparison of Futures,		Reserve	2124.07.1.2
Forward, and Standby		Testing	2124.07.3.2
Contracts	2130.0.7	Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.	.2.1, 4070.0.4.1
Compensating Balances	2020.4	Computer Output Microfilm	
Inspection Objectives	2020.4.1	Service When It Is Not an	
Inspection Procedures	2020.4.2	Output Device for	
Completion Standard for		Otherwise Permissible	2=00.44
Inspection Reports	5000.0.11	Data Processing Services	3700.11
Complementary Nonbank FHC			0.2, 2129.0.3.2
Activities	3905.0	Concentrations in Commercial	
Compliance 3100.0.4	.6, 3230.0.10.5	Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk	
Relationship with Affiliated		Management	2010.2.5
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Assessment of Capital	2010.2.3
Compliance Reviews, Appraisals	S	Adequacy for CRE	
and Evaluations	2231.0.17	Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.4.2
Compliance Risk-Management		Board and Management	2010.2.3.4.2
Programs and Oversight at		Oversight, CRE	
Large Banking		Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.3.1
Organizations with		CRE Concentration	
Complex Compliance		Assessments	2010.2.5.2
Profiles	2124.07	CRE Management	
Boards of Directors	2124.07.4.1	Information Systems	2010.2.5.3.3
Compliance Monitoring and		CRE Portfolio Management	2010.2.5.3.2
Testing	2124.07.3	CRE Portfolio Stress Testing	
Firmwide Compliance Risk		and Sensitivity Analysis	2010.2.5.3.6
Management and		CRE Risk Management	2010.2.5.3
Oversight	2124.07.1	Credit Underwriting	
Foreign Banking		Standards	2010.2.5.3.5
Organizations	2124.07.1.2.3	Credit-Risk Review Function	2010.2.5.3.7
Independence of Compliance		Evaluation of CRE	
Staff	2124.07.2	Concentrations	2010.2.5.4.1
		Market Analysis	2010.2.5.3.4
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Scope, CRE Concentration	2010 2 7 :
Page 10		Guidance	2010.2.5.1

Concentrations in Commercial I		Consolidated Supervision of	
Estate Lending (CRE) and		BHCs and the Combined	40700
Risk Management—contin	ued	U.S. Operations of FBOs	1050.0
Supervisory Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.4	Application of Supervisory Guidance	1050.0.3.2
		Assessing the BHC on a	1030.0.3.2
Conclusive Presumptions of Co	111101 2090.0.1	Consolidated Basis and	
Confidential Inspection Report		the Combined U.S.	
Pages Confidential Page		Operations of an FBO	1050.0.2.1.2
Confidential Page A—Principal Officers		Definitions of Key Terms for	
and Directors	5010.40	Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.4
Confidential Page B—	3010.40	FBO Supervision	1050.0.4.3
Condition of BHC	5010.41	Interagency Coordination	1050.0.2.1.3
Confidential Page	3010.41	Key Objectives for, and	
C—Liquidity and Debt		Approaches to,	
Information	5010.42	Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.2
Confidential Page D—	20102	Key Supervisory Objectives	1050.0.2.1
Administrative Matters	5010.43	Other Terms	1050.0.4.4
Confidentiality Provisions,	20102	Overview of Significant Federal Reserve	
Third-Party Agreements	4070.5.3		
Confirmations of Repurchase	.0,0.0.0	Supervisory Activities	1050.0.3.1
Agreements	2150.0.2.1	Risk-Focused Approach to	1030.0.3.1
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.2.2
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.3	Supervision and Regulation	1030.0.2.2
Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.2.3	Framework for	
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Companies that Control a	
Considerations in the Overall	3230.0.10.3.1	Bank and the	
Assessment of Capital		Subsidiaries of Such	
Adequacy	4060.3.5.4	Companies	1050.0.1
Considerations Relating to a	4000.3.3.4	Supervisory Activities	1050.0.4.2
Guarantor's Financial		Supervisory Guidance	1050.0.3
Capacity	2240.0.3.1	Supervisory Objectives	1050.0.4.1
Considerations Relating to a	2240.0.3.1	Supervisory Portfolios	1050.0.2.3
Guarantor's Willingness to		Understanding the BHC on a	
Repay	2240.0.3.2	Consolidated Basis and the Combined U.S.	
Consolidated Analysis	5010.6.4		1050.0.2.1.1
Consolidated Capital Planning	3010.0.4	Operations of an FBO Consolidated Supervision of	1030.0.2.1.1
Processes—Payment of		Domestic BHCs that are	
Dividends, Stock		LCBOs, Guidance for	1050.1
Redemptions, and Stock		Assessing the Large Complex	1050.1
Repurchases at Bank		BHC on a Consolidated	
Holding Companies	4060.9	Basis	1050.1.3
Dividends in Cash or Other		Cooperation and Information	
Value	4060.9.1.1	Sharing With Host-	
Inspection Objectives	4060.9.2	Country Foreign	
Inspection Procedures	4060.9.3	Supervisors	1050.1.4.2
Laws, Regulations,		Coordination and Information	
Interpretations, Orders	4060.9.4	Sharing Among	
Review of Capital Adequacy		Domestic Primary Bank	
Management	4060.9.1	Supervisors and	1050 1 4 1
Stock Redemptions and		Functional Regulators	1050.1.4.1
Repurchases	4060.9.1.2	Core Clearing and Settlement Activities	1050.1.3.1.5
Consolidated Planning Process	2010.4	Activities	1030.1.3.1.3
Inspection Objectives	2010.4.1	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Inspection Procedures	2010.4.2	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page 11
_			=

Consolidated Supervision of Domestic BHCs that are LCBOs, Guidance		Consolidated Supervision of Regional BHCs, Guidance for—continued	
for—continued		Cooperation and Information	
Federal Reserve Activities and		Sharing With Host-Count	ry
Those of Other Supervisor	rs and	Foreign Supervisors	1050.2.4.2
Regulators	1050.1.1.1	Coordination and Information	
Federal Reserve and Other		Sharing Among	
Regulators' Activities,		Domestic Primary Bank	
and Functional		Supervisors and	
Regulation	1050.1.1	Functional Regulators	1050.2.4.1
Financial Condition	1050.1.3.2	Edge and Agreement	
Functionally Regulated		Corporations	1050.2.4.5
Subsidiaries	1050.1.1.2	Federal Reserve Activities	
Indications of Weakness or		and Those of Other	
Risk Related to		Supervisors and	1050 2 1 1
Subsidiary Depository		Regulators Financial Condition	1050.2.1.1 1050.2.3.2
Institutions	1050.1.4.3	Functionally Regulated	1030.2.3.2
Interagency Coordination	1050.1.4	Subsidiaries	1050.2.1.2
Key Corporate Governance	1030.1.4	Impact	1050.2.1.2
Functions	1050.1.3.1.1	Indications of Weakness or	1030.2.3.3
		Risk Related to	
Risk Management	1050.1.3.1	Subsidiary Depository	
Risk Management and		Institutions	1050.2.4.3
Internal Control		Interagency Coordination	1050.2.4
Functions for Primary	10501010	Key Corporate Governance	1030.2.4
Risks	1050.1.3.1.2	Functions	1050.2.3.1.1
Risk Management of		Nontraditional Bank Holding	1000.2.0.1.1
Activities in Key		Companies	1050.2.4.6
Financial Markets	1050.1.3.1.7	Parent Company and	
Risk Management of Material		Nonbank Funding and	
Portfolios and Business		Liquidity	1050.2.3.3.2
Lines	1050.1.3.1.3	Risk Management	1050.2.3.1
Risk Management of		Risk Management and	
Nonmaterial Business		Financial Condition of	
Lines	1050.1.3.1.4	Significant Nonbank	
Significant Presence in		Subsidiaries	1050.2.3.3.1
Critical Financial		Risk Management and	
Markets	1050.1.3.1.6	Internal Control	
Understanding the		Functions for Primary	
Organization	1050.1.2	Risks to the Consolidated	
Consolidated Supervision of		Organization	1050.2.3.1.2
Regional BHCs, Guidance		Risk Management of Material	
for	1050.2	Portfolios and Business	1050.2.3.1.3
Activities of the Federal		Lines	1050.2.5.1.5
Reserve and Other		Risk Management of Nonmaterial Business	
Supervisors and		Lines	1050.2.3.1.4
Regulators, and		Understanding the	1030.2.3.1.4
Functional Regulators	1050.2.1	Organization	1050.2.2
Assessing the Regional BHC	1000.2.1	Consumer Compliance Risk	1030.2.2
on a Consolidated Basis	1050.2.3	Assessment at BHCs,	
	1030.2.3	Supervision Program for	2124.01.6.1.2
Condition or Management of		Consumer Finance	3100.0
BHC Subsidiary is	1050.2.4.4	Additional Inspection	3100.0
Less-than-Satisfactory	1030.2.4.4	Procedures	3100.0.4.5
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Asset Classification Policy	3100.0.4.7
Page 12	7 =	Compliance	3100.0.4.6
-		•	

Consumer Finance—continued		Control and	
Delinquency	3100.0.4.9	Ownership—General—continu	
Detailed On-Site Procedures	3100.0.4.4	Commitments and Conditions for	
Evaluation of the Company's		Federal Reserve Approval	2090.1.1
Condition	3100.0.4.13	Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2
Evaluation of the Supervisory	2100 0 4 2	Conclusive Presumptions of Control	2000 0 1
Structure	3100.0.4.3	Control Corrective Action	2090.0.1 2090.1.12
Funding	3100.0.2	Direct Control	2090.1.12
Inspection Objectives	3100.0.3	Disapproval of Changes in Control	
Inspection Procedures	3100.0.4	Formation of Small Bank	1 2000.1.0
Laws, Regulations,		Holding Companies,	
Interpretations, and Orders	2100.0.5	Policy Statement	2090.2.3
Liquidation	3100.0.5	Indirect Control	2090.0.3
Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.10	Information to Be Included in	
On-Site Phase	3100.0.4.11	Notices	2090.1.3
	3100.0.4.1	Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13
Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2	Inspection Procedures	2090.1.14
Ratio Analysis Volume	3100.0.4.8	Laws, Regulations,	
	3100.0.4.12	Interpretations, and	
Consumer Protection in Sales of	2050.0.6	Orders	2090.0.8
Insurance Rules	3950.0.6	Liability of Commonly	
Consumers, Educational Courses—Financial		Controlled Institutions	2090.8
	3130.5	Nonvoting Equity Investments	2000 4.2
Counseling	2130.0.13.4	by BHCs	2090.4.2
Contract Liquidity	2130.0.13.4	Nonbank Banks Procedures for Determining	2090.7
Contracts (Derivatives— Interest-Rate,		Control	2090.0.5
Exchange-Rate, and		Provisions that Avoid Control	2090.0.3
Commodity)	4060.3.5.3.4	Rebuttable Presumption of	2070.4.2.3
Contributions and Expenditures	2120.0.4	Concerted Action	2090.1.4.2
Control and Ownership,	2120.0.4	Rebuttable Presumption of	2070.1.1.2
Divestiture Control			2090.1.4.1
Determinants	2090.6	Review by the Board	2090.4.2.4
Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1	Review of Agreements	2090.4.2.2
Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2	Statutory and Regulatory	
Laws, Regulations,	2070.0.2	Provisions	2090.4.2.1
Interpretations and		Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11
Orders	2090.6.3	Transactions Not Requiring	
Control and		Any Notice	2090.1.5
Ownership—General	2090.0	Transactions Not Requiring	2000 1 6
Acquisitions of Bank Shares		Prior Notice	2090.1.6
Through Fiduciary Accou	nts 2090.5	Transactions Requiring Submission of Prior	
Additional Reporting		Notice	2090.1.4
Requirements	2090.1.10	Treasury Stock Redemptions	2090.1.4
BHC Formations and Changes		Unauthorized or Undisclosed	2090.3
in Ownership	2090.2	Changes in Bank Control	2090.1.7
Capital Considerations in		Control and	2070.1.7
Small Multibank and		Ownership—Savings Bank	
Chain Bank Holding Com	pany	Subsidiaries of BHCs	3001.0
Applications	2090.2.4	Control Environment	3070.0.1.4
CEBA and FIRREA		Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2
Provisions for Nonbank		Convertible Preferred Debenture	2080.2.2
Banks	2090.7.1	Convertible Subordinated Debenture	
Change in Control	2090.1		
Change in Control Act		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Considerations	2090.3.1		Page 13

Coordinating Enforcement	<b>-</b> 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Country Risk—continued	
Actions	5000.0.8.3.9	Factors Specific to Banking	4000004
Coordinating Information	5000 0 0 <b>2</b> 0	Organizations	4090.0.1.3
Requests	5000.0.8.3.8	Inspection Objectives	4090.0.4
Coordinating the Planning,		Inspection Procedures	4090.0.5
Timing and Scope of		Internal Controls and Audit	4090.0.2.9
Examinations and	5000 0 0 2 2	Macroeconomic Factors	4090.0.1.1
Inspections	5000.0.8.3.3	Monitoring Country	4000 0 2 7
Core Page 1—Examiner's Comm	ents 5010.4	Conditions	4090.0.2.7
Core Page 2—Scope and	5010.5	Oversight by the Board of	4000 0 2 1
Abbreviations of Inspection	5010.5	Directors	4090.0.2.1
Core Page 3—Analysis of	5010.6	Policies and Procedures for	4000 0 2 2
Financial Factors	5010.6 5010.7	Managing Country Risk	4090.0.2.2 4090.0.3
Core Page 4—Audit Program	3010.7	Reporting Requirements Risk-Management Process for	4090.0.3
Cost Approach, Real Estate	2221.0.6.1		4000.0.2
Appraisal	2231.0.6.1	Country Risk	4090.0.2
Corporate or Capital Structuring	2120.2	Social, Political, and Legal Climate	4000 0 1 2
and Financing, Advice on Cost Containment	3130.3		4090.0.1.2
	3070.0.4.2	Stress Testing	4090.0.2.8
Counterparty Credit Risk	2126.2	Risk Exposure Report (FFIEC 009)	4000 0 1 1
Management Systems Counterparty	2126.3	Courier Services	4090.0.1.1 3190.0
Creditworthiness,			3190.0.1
Assessment of	2126.3.3	Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3190.0.1
Credit Enhancements	2126.3.5	Laws, Regulations,	3190.0.2
Credit-Risk-Exposure Limit-	2120.3.3	Interpretations, and	
Setting and Monitoring		Orders	3190.0.3
Systems Systems	2126.3.6	Covenants Not Involving the	3170.0.3
Credit-Risk-Exposure	2120.3.0	FHC in Routinely	
Measurement	2126.3.4	Managing and Operating a	
Fundamental Elements of	2126.3.1	Portfolio Company, Other	
Inspection Objectives	2126.3.7	Permissible	3907.0.3.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2126.3.8	Cover, Inspection Report	5010.2
Supervisory Resources,	2120.3.0	Covered Transactions	2020.1.4
Targeting of	2126.3.2	Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5
Counterparty Performance	3070.0.3.4.7	Credit Analysis and Approval of	3230.0.3.2.3
Country Exposure Information	3070.0.3.4.7	Borrowers	2140.0.3.3
Report (FFIEC 009)	4090.0.1.2	Credit and Concentration Limits	2140.0.3.4
Country Risk	4090.0	Credit Card Authorization	21 10.0.5.1
Country Exposure	4070.0	Services and Lost/Stolen	
Information Report		Credit Card Reporting Service	ces 3105.0
(FFIEC 009a)	4090.0.3.2	Credit Card Bank Exemption,	2100.0
Country-Exposure Limits	4090.0.2.6	Section $(2)(c)(2)$ of the	
Country-Exposure Report	4070.0.2.0	BHC Act	3005.0
(FFIEC 009)	4090.0.3.1	Credit Default Swaps	2129.0.2.1
Country-Exposure Reporting	4070.0.3.1	Credit Department	3090.1.4.2
System	4090.0.2.3	Credit Derivatives	2129.0
Country-Exposure Report for	4070.0.2.3	Classifications of Assets	2129.0.3.3
U.S. Branches and		Concentrations of Credit	2129.0.3.2
Agencies of Foreign		Credit Exposure	2129.0.3.1
Banks (FFIEC 019)	4090.0.3.3	Credit-Default Swaps	2129.0.2.1
Country-Risk Analysis	4070.0.3.3	Inspection Objectives	2129.0.4
Process	4090.0.2.4	Inspection Procedures	2129.0.5
Country-Risk Ratings	4090.0.2.5	Other Supervisory Issues	2129.0.3
Country Risks and Factors	4090.0.2.3	Risk-Based Capital Treatment	_,
Country Kisks and Factors	4070.0.1	for Credit Derivatives	4060.3.5.3.9
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Supervisory and Examiner	
Page 14	Jai, 2007	Guidance	2129.0.1

Credit Derivatives—continued	2120 0 2 2	De Novo Banks' Debt Servicing	4020.0.2
Total-Rate-of-Return Swap Transactions Involving Affiliate	2129.0.2.2 es 2129.0.3.4	of the Parent Company De Novo State Member Banks	4020.9.3
Types of Credit Derivatives	2129.0.2	of BHCs, Supervision	
Synthetic Collateralized		Standards for	4020.9
Loan		Dealer Activities	3240.0.4
Obligations—Risk-Base	ed	Dealer-Manager in Connection	
Measure Capital Treatment	1060 2 5 2 10	with Cash-Tender and	
Credit Disclosures, Consumer	4060.3.5.3.10	Exchange-Offer Transactions	3600.21.5
Protection in Sales of		Dealing as a Registered Options	3000.21.3
Insurance	3950.7.1.1	Trader on Foreign	
Credit Enhancements	2126.3.5	Exchange Options	3260.0.3.6
Credit Exposure 2126	.3.4, 2129.0.3	Dealing in Gold, Silver,	
Credit-Risk Management		Platinum, and Palladium	
Guidance for Home Equity		Bullion and Coins	3260.0.3.6
Lending	2010.2.4	Debt Servicing Capacity—Cash	
Credit Risk—Trading Activities	2125.0.2.5.1	Flow	4010.0
Credit-Supported and Asset-		Cash Flow Statement	4010.0.2
Backed Commercial Paper	2128.03.1	Guidelines	4010.0.4
Board of Directors' Policies		Inspection Objectives	4010.0.7
Pertaining to Credit Enhanced or		Inspection Procedures Introduction and Scope of the	4010.0.8
Asset-Backed		Analysis	4010.0.1
Commercial Paper	2128.03.4	Reporting the Results	4010.0.1
Commercial Bank	2120.03.4	Sources of Funds to Make Up	4010.0.0
Involvement in Credit		Shortfalls	4010.0.5
Enhanced and		Supervisory Determination as	
Asset-Backed		to Adequacy of Parent	
Commercial Paper	2128.03.2	Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Inspection Objectives	2128.03.5	Debts Previously	
Inspection Procedures	2128.03.6	Contracted—See DPC	
Risk-Based Capital Treatment		Assets and Shares.	
of Credit Supported and		Deductions from Tier 1 and	1060 2 2 1 2
Asset-Backed		Tier 2 Capital	4060.3.2.1.3
Commercial Paper Programs	2128.03.3	Defaulted Debt, Acquisition of Defined Benefit Pension and	3104.0
Criteria For Conducting	2126.03.3	Other Postretirement Plans,	
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Accounting for	4060.3.5.4.7
Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2	Nonbank Activity—	4000.3.3.4.7
Currency Swap Transactions for		Authorized for FHC's	
Hedging the BHC's		in UK 3	905.0, 3912.0
Position Foreign Currency	3260.0.3.5	Definition and Scope of the	
Currency Swaps, Advice On	3130.4.3	De Novo Supervision	
Current Portion of Long-Term		Policy	4020.9.1
Debt	2080.1.5	Definition, Composition, and	
Current Transactions Concept—	2000 1 1 2	Exposures of Country Risk	
Commercial Paper Custodial Services	2080.1.1.3 3230.0.2.3	and Evaluating the	
Custodial Services  Custody and Movement of	3230.0.2.3	Adequacy of Country-Risk Management	4090.0.05
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Definition of a Finance	4090.0.03
Customer and Dealer Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Company	3170.0.3.2.1
Cuptomer and Dealer Heesand	02.0.0.12.0	Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.1
D		Definition of Extension of Credit	
D		Definitions of Capacity	2140.0.2
Data Security	3070.0.4.8		
Day Trading or Free-Riding	640 <del>-</del>	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Activities	2187.0.1		Page 15

-			
Definitions of Capital	4060.3.2.1	Direct Capitalization ("Cap"	
Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2	Rate) Technique	2231.0.6.1.3
	.4, 3100.0.4.9,	Direct Control	2090.0.2
	3140.0.3.2.5	Direct Financing Capitalized	
Delivery of Brokered Securities	3230.0.10.2.3	Lease	3140.0.3.2.2
Delivery Process for Futures		Directors' and Officers' Liabili	ty
Contracts	2130.0.5	Insurance	2060.5.6
Depository Institutions, Rating		Directors and Senior Executive	
Component	4070.0.2.5	Officers of Banking	
Derivative Commitments to		Organizations,	
Originate and Sell		Appointment of	2110.0.5
Mortgage Loans, Mortgage		Disciplinary Actions Against	
Banking	3071.0	Accountants and	
Accounting and Reporting	3071.0.1	Accounting Firms	
Accounting Policies	3071.0.1.1.1	Performing Certain Audit	211004
Best-Efforts Contract	3071.0.1.5.4	Services	2110.0.4
Changes in Accounting	3071.0.1.4	Disclosure of Credit from	
Definitions	3071.0.1.5	Member Banks to	
Derivative Loan		Executive Officers and	2050 0 2 0
Commitment(s)	3071.0.1.1.2,	Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8
	3071.0.1.5.1	Disclosure of Numeric	
Example of the Accounting		Composite and Componer	ıt
for Commitments to		Inspection Ratings to	70 5 1 4070 5 2
Originate and Sell	20-1011	*	70.5.1, 4070.5.2
Mortgage Loans	3071.0.1.6	Discounts on Securities	2500 0 2 2
Fair Value	3071.0.1.2.1	Brokerage Services	3500.0.2.2
Forward Loan-Sales	2071 0 1 1 2	Disease Management and	
Commitments	3071.0.1.1.3,	Mail-Order Pharmacy	2006.0
** 1	3071.0.1.5.2	Activities	3906.0
Hedge Accounting	3071.0.1.1.5	Divestiture Control	2000.6
Income-Statement Effect	3071.0.1.1.6	Determinants	2090.6
Inspection Objective	3071.0.2	Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1
Inspection Procedures	3071.0.3	Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2
Mandatory-Delivery Contract	3071.0.1.5.3	Laws, Regulations,	
Master Agreement	3071.0.1.5.5	Interpretations, and Orders	2090.6.3
Netting of Contracts	3071.0.1.1.4		2030.0.6, 2090.6
SAB 105	3071.0.1.2.2		2030.0.0, 2090.0
Standard-Setter Activities	3071.0.1.3	Dividend Payment Considerations in	
Valuation	3071.0.1.2	Consolidated Capital	
	20.1.7, 2125.0,	Planning—Payment of	
	29.0, 2129.05,	Dividends, Stock	
	90.0.5, 3130.4,	Redemptions, and Stock	
,	00.6.4, 4060.3	Repurchases at Bank	
Design and Assembly of		Holding Companies	4060.9
Hardware for the		Dividends in Cash or Other	.000.5
Processing or		Value	4060.9.1.1
Transmission of Banking	2700.0	Inspection Objectives	4060.9.2
and Economic Data	3700.9	Inspection Procedures	4060.9.3
Differences in Application of the		Laws, Regulations,	
Risk Based Capital		Interpretations, Orders	4060.9.4
Guidelines to Banking	4060.3.6	Review of Capital Adequacy	1
Organizations Differences in Treatment of	4000.3.0	Management	4060.9.1
	4060.3.6.1	Stock Redemptions and	
Perpetual Preferred Stock	4000.3.0.1	Repurchases	4060.9.1.2
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Dividends	2020.5
Page 16	July 2007	Inspection Objectives	2020.5.2
Ç		T	

Dividends—continued		EDP Servicing Company—continued
Inspection Procedures	2020.5.3	Section $4(c)(8)$ vs. Section $4(c)(1)$ 3160.0.3
Laws, Regulations,		Education-Financing Activities 3073.0
Interpretations, and		Advisory Services 3130.3.6
Orders	2020.5.4	Expanded Student-Loan
Payment of Dividends by		Servicing Activities 3073.0.1
Bank Subsidiaries	2080.4.1	Electronic Benefit Transfer and
Policy Statement on Cash		Data Interchange
Dividend Payments	2020.5.1	Services—See also Stored
Policy Statement on the		Value Card Services. 3160.2
Payment of Cash		Elevated-Risk Complex Structured Finance
Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank	_	Activities 2128.09
Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1	Approval and Documentation
Domestic and Other Reports to	2020.3.1.1	Process, Elevated-Risk
the Federal Reserve	2250.0	CSFTs 2128.09.3.2
Inspection Objectives	2250.0.3	Approval Process 2128.09.3.2.2
Inspection Procedures	2250.0.4	Audit 2128.09.3.3.4
Laws, Regulations,	2230.0.4	Conclusion 2128.09.4
Interpretations, and		Documentation 2128.09.3.2.3
Orders	2250.0.5	Due Diligence 2128.09.3.2.1
DPC Assets and Shares	3030.0	Identification and Review of
Accounts Receivable		Elevated-Risk Complex
Financing	3090.2.4.6	Structured Finance
5 Percent Exemption	3060.0.1.1	Transactions 2128.09.3
Inspection Objectives	3030.0.2	Identifying Elevated-Risk
Inspection Procedures	3030.0.3	CSFTs 2128.09.3.1
Laws, Regulations,		Monitoring Compliance with
Interpretations, and		Internal Policies and Procedures 2128.09.3.3.3
Orders	3030.0.4	Procedures 2128.09.3.3.3 Other Risk-Management
Due Bills	3240.0.6.2	Principles for
		Elevated-Risk CSFTs 2128.09.3.3
Е		Reporting 2128.09.3.3.2
	0.0.5.5.4020.2	Scope and Purpose of
Č	0.0.5.5, 4020.3, 040.0.1, 4060.0	Statement 2128.09.2
	740.0.1, 4000.0	Sound Practices Concerning
Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Elevated-Risk Complex
Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.4	Structured Finance
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Activities, Interagency
EDP Servicing Company	3160.0	Statement on 2128.09.1
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Training 2128.09.3.3.5
Excess Capacity	3160.0.7	Employee Benefit Plans 2140.0.3.10
Hardware and Software as an		Employee Benefits Consulting
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Services 3202.0
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Employee Stock Ownership
Inspection Objectives	3160.0.11	Plans (ESOPs) 2080.5.2, 2080.5.3 Employment Histories to Third
Inspection Procedures	3160.0.12	Parties, Providing of 3600.29
Laws, Regulations,		Credit-Related Employment
Interpretations, and		Histories 3600.29.1
Orders	3160.0.13	Non-Credit-Related
Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4	Employment Histories 3600.29.2
On-Site	3160.0.12.2	Energy Management Services 3905.0, 3920.0.3
Packaged Financial Systems Requirement of Separate	3160.0.6	Energy Tolling 3905.0, 3920.0.4
Recordkeeping	3160.0.9	BHC Supervision Manual July 2009
Revenue Limit, Total Annual	3160.0.3	Page 17

Environmental Liability Environmental Hazards Overvio	2010.5 ew 2010.5.2	Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs, Policy Statemen	ts
Impact on Banking	2010.3.2	on—continued	
Organizations	2010.5.3	Statutory and Regulatory	
Inspection Objectives	2010.5.6	Provisions	2090.4.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2010.5.7	Total Equity	2090.4.4.1.2
Protection Against Liability	2010.5.4	Evaluating the Risks of Contract	
Equity	2080.3	Activities	2130.0.13.1
Inspection Objectives	2080.3.2	Evaluation of the Consumer	
Inspection Procedures	2080.3.3	Finance Company's	
Preferred Stock	2080.3.1	Condition	3100.0.4.13
Equity Investments		Evaluation of the Hedge	2130.0.10.4.1
	909.0.2.2.2.5	Evaluation of the Supervisory	
Equity Investment Procedures	3909.0.2.2.2	Structure	3100.0.4.3
Legal and Regulatory		Evaluation Requirements (Real	
Authority for	3909.0.1	Estate)	2231.0.8
•	909.0.2.2.2.3	Evaluations (Real Estate)	2231.0.14.4
Sound Practices for	3909.0.2	Evaluators (Real Estate)	2231.0.14.5
Policies and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1	Examination Guidelines for	
Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5	Risk-Based Capital	4060.3.1
Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6	Examiner Guidance on Sharing	
Equity Investments in Banks		Facilities and Staff	2010.8.2
and BHCs, Policy		Examiner Review of Appraisal	
Statements on	2090.4	and Evaluation Policies	2231.0.10
Activities of Banking		Examiner Review of	
Organizations and Board		Commercial Real Estate	
Determinations		Loans	2240.0.1
Subsequent to the 1982		Examiner Review of Individual	
Policy Statement	2090.4.3	Loans, Including Analysis	
Board's 1982 Policy		of Collateral Value	2240.0.1.3
Statement on Nonvoting		Examiner Review of	
Equity Investments by		Split-Dollar Life Insurance	2020.9.4
BHCs	2090.4.2	Example 1: A Perfect Short	
Board's 2008 Policy		Hedge	2130.0.10.3.1
Statement on Equity		Long Hedge	2130.0.10.4
Investments in Banks		Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.10.3
and BHCs	2090.4.4	Examples of Contract Strategies	2130.0.10
Business Relationships 20	090.4.4.1.4.1	The Mortgage Banking Price	
Conclusion of the 2008 Policy		Hedge	2130.0.10.1
Statement	2090.4.4.2	Excess Servicing-Fee	
Consultations with		Receivables	3070.0.6.8
Management	2090.4.4.1.3	Exchange Membership	
Covenants 20	090.4.4.1.4.2	(Brokerage)	3250.0.5.2.1
Director Representation	2090.4.4.1.1	Exclusion for Institutions	
Laws, Regulations,		Acquired in Debt	
Interpretations, and		Collections (FIRREA)	2090.8.3
Orders	2090.4.5	Executing and Clearing	
Other Indicia of Control	2090.4.4.1.4	CFTC-Regulated Options	
Overview and Guiding		on Bullion and Foreign	
Principles	2090.4.1	Exchange on Authorized	
Provisions that Avoid Control	2090.4.2.3	Commodity Exchanges	
Review by the Board	2090.4.2.4	and Providing Investment	
Review of Agreements	2090.4.2.2	Advice	3255.0.3
Specific Approaches to Avoid	· · · · · · · · · · ·	Exception, Traditional Bank	
Control	2090.4.4.1	Product Tie-In	3500.0.2.1
		Exemption to Section $4(c)(2)$	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Disposition Requirements	
Page 18	•	of DPC Shares	3030.0.1

Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank		Extensions of Credit to BHC Officials—continued	
Interests	3010.0	Transactions Involving Other	
Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3	Property or Services	2050.0.2
Inspection Objectives	3010.0.4	External Audit	3070.0.1.5.2
Inspection Procedures	3010.0.5	External Auditors and the	3070.0.1.3.2
Labor, Agricultural or	2010.0.2	Release of Required	
Horticultural		Information	2060.1.2
Organizations	3010.0.2	External Auditor Inquiries	2060.1.3
Laws, Regulations,		Externar raditor inquires	2000.1.5
Interpretations, and		F	
Orders	3010.0.6	1	
Exemptions from the BHC Act		FCM Brokerage of Certain	
for Qualifying FBOs	3510.0.2	Futures Contracts on Stock	
Expanded Student Loan		Indexes, and Options on	
Servicing Activities	3073.0	Such Contracts	3251.0.2
Expansion of Grandfather		FCM Brokerage of Futures	
Activities (Insurance Agency	) 2030.0.3	Contracts on a Municipal	
Export Trading Companies	3560.0	Bond Index and Futures	
Export Trading Company		Advisory Services	3251.0.1
Questionnaire	3560.0.1.1	FCM Clearing Transactions by	
Inspection Procedures	3560.0.1	Pre-Approved Execution	
Extensions of Credit		Groups	3251.0.4
Outstanding on March 10,		FCM Execution, Clearance, and	0201.0
1979	2050.0.3.5	Advisory Services for	
Extensions of Credit to BHC		Contracts on Financial and	
Officials	2050.0	Nonfinancial Commodities	
Additional Restrictions on		for Noninstitutional	
Loans to Executive		Customers	3251.0.12
Officers of Member		Board's Decision on the	
Banks	2050.0.3.4	Proposed FCM Activities	3251.0.12.3
Civil Penalties of Regulation		Foreign-Exchange Activities	3251.0.12.2
O	2050.0.3.9	Providing FCM Services to	
Definitions in Regulation O		Certain Sophisticated	
(abbreviated)	2050.0.3.2	Noninstitutional	
Disclosure of Credit from		Customers	3251.0.12.1
Member Banks to		Serving as a Commodity Pool	
Executive Officers and		Operator	3600.13.1
Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8	FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.7
Extensions of Credit Outstandin		Factoring	3090.1
on March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5	Asset Evaluation	3090.1.4.3
General Prohibitions and		Credit Department	3090.1.4.2
Limitations of	2050000	Funding	3090.1.2
Regulation O	2050.0.3.3	Inspection Objectives	3090.1.3
Inspection Objectives	2050.0.5		3090.1.3
Inspection Procedures	2050.0.6	Inspection Procedures	
Laws, Regulations,		Introduction—Factoring	3090.1.1
Interpretations, and	2050.0.7	Laws, Regulations,	
Orders	2050.0.7	Interpretations, and	2000 1 5
Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Orders	3090.1.5
Records of Member Banks	2050 0 2 10	On-Site Procedures	3090.1.4.1
(and BHCs)	2050.0.3.10 2050.0.3	Factors to Consider in	2120 0 12 2
Regulation O Remedial Action		Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3
Report on Credit to Executive	2050.0.4	Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3
Officers	2050.0.3.7	FDICIA—Regulation O	2050.0.3.1
Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.7	DHC Superminion Manual	T <sub>v</sub> 1 2000
Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 19
Section 23/1 Rammeations	2030.0.3.11		1 age 19

Federal Reserve Act	2050.0	Financial Holding Companies	
Regulation O	2050.0	(FHCs)—continued	
	2020.0, 2020.1	Permissible Activities by Board Order—continued	
	0.0, 2020.1.15	Acquire, Manage, and	
Federal Reserve's Supervisory		Operate Defined	
Position on Cash		Benefit Pension Plans	
Redemption of Tier 1	10.00 0 7 1	in the UK	3905.0, 3912.0
Preferred Stock	4060.3.7.1	Acting as a Finder	3910.0
Fees Involving Investments of		Activities Permissible for	3710.0
Fiduciary Assets in Mutual	2010.12	FHCs Under Section	
Funds	2010.12	225.86(a) of	
Due Diligence Review Before		Regulation Y	3905.0.2
Entering into Fee	2010 12 1	Laws, Regulations,	
Arrangements	2010.12.1	Interpretations and	
Inspection Objectives	2010.12.2	Orders	3905.0.4
Inspection Procedures	2010.12.3	Nonbank Activity	
Final Rule Adoption—Activity		Authorizations for	
Added to Regulation Y	3230.0.4	FHCs	3905.0.1
Final Rule Adoption—Adding		Securities Underwriting,	
of Activity to Regulation Y	3250.0.4	Dealing, and	
Financial Analysis—Mortgage		Market-Making	
Banking	3070.0.5	Activities	3905.0.3
Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7	Supervisory Concerns	3901.0.1
Rating Component 4070.0.2.3	3, 4070.0.2.3.1	Supervisory Framework and	
Financial Contract Transactions	2130.0.3	Oversight Authority for	
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	FHCs	3900.0.1
Futures Contracts	2130.0.3.1.3	Capital Adequacy for FHCs	3900.0.4.2.3
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Enforcement Powers	3900.0.4.2.5
Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	Examination and Reporting	3900.0.4.2.2
		FHC Structure,	
Financial Factors	4000.0	Management, and the	
Financial Feasibility Studies	3130.3.5	Applications Process	3900.0.4.2.1
Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5.6.1	FHC Supervision in	
Financial Holding Companies		Practice	3900.0.4
(FHCs)	3900.0	FHC Supervision	
Bank Holding Companies		Objectives	3900.0.3
Operating as FHCs in the		Information Gathering,	
United States	3901.0	Assessments, and	
Commodity-Trading		Supervisory	2000 0 4 1
Activities, Limited	3920.0.1	Cooperation	3900.0.4.1
Disease Management and		Intra-Group Exposures and Concentrations	2000 0 4 2 4
Mail-Order Pharmacy			3900.0.4.2.4
Activities	3906.0	Ongoing Supervision	3900.0.4.2
Fails to—		Promotion of Sound Practices and	
Continue Meeting Capital		Improved Disclosure	3900.0.4.3
and Management		Roles of Supervisors	3900.0.4.3
Requirements	3901.0.2	Supervisory Response to	3900.0.2
Maintain a Satisfactory or		Challenges Posed by	
Better CRA Rating	3901.0.3	FHCs	3900.0.4.4
Laws, Regulations,			3700.0.4.4
Interpretations, Orders	3901.0.2	Financial Management Educational Courses and	
Permissible Activities by	<b>_</b>	Instructional Materials	3130.5
Board Order	3905.0		3130.3
DHC Commission 34	I1 2000	Financing Customers' Commodity Purchase and	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Forward Sales	3610.1
Page 20		1 of ward Sales	3010.1

Finder, FHC Acting as a	3910.0	Foreign Currency Options	2130.0.8.1.2,
Limitations on an FHC That		-	3700.8
Acts as a Finder	3910.0.1	Foreign Exchange Advisory and	
Required Disclosures	3910.0.2	Transactional Services 3130.	4, 3251.0.12.2
FIRREA Provisions for Nonbank Banks	2090.7.1	Inspection Objectives	3130.4.1.1
	3070.0.11	Inspection Procedures	3130.4.1.2
First Day Letter Five Year Protection	3070.0.11	Laws, Regulations,	3130.4.1.2
From Liability		Interpretations,	
(Sister Banks)	2090.8.1	and Orders	3130.4.7
Foreign Banking Organizations	20,0.0.1	Foreign Transaction Tie-Ins,	
Interagency Policy Statement		Safe Harbor For	3500.0.2.3
on the Supervision of		Formal Corrective Actions	2110.0
U.S. Branches and		Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1
Agencies of Foreign		Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7
Banks	2100.1.2	Interagency Notification	2110.0.2.11
Nonbanking Activities	3510.0	Public Haggings	2110.0.2.8 2110.0.2.9
Owning or Controlling Shares	20100	Public Hearings Removal Authority	2110.0.2.9
in a Fiduciary Capacity	3040.0.3	Statutory Tools Available for	2110.0.2.4
Policy Statement on the		Formal Supervisory	
Supervision and Regulation of Foreign		Action	2110.0.1
Banking Organizations	2100.1.1	Subpoena Power	2110.0.2.10
Supervision of Foreign	2100.1.1	Temporary Cease and Desist	
Banking Organizations	2100.1	Orders	2110.0.2.2
Foreign Banks Operating as		Termination of Nonbank	
FHCs	3903.0	Activity	2110.0.2.5
Foreign Bank Fails to		Types of Corrective Actions	2110.0.2
Continue Meeting		Violations of Final Orders and	
Capital and Management		Written Agreements Written Agreements	2110.0.2.6 2110.0.2.3
Requirements for FHC		Formation of Small Bank	2110.0.2.3
Status	3903.0.2	Holding Companies, Policy	
Insured Branch Fails to		Statement	2090.2.3
Maintain a Satisfactory	3903.0.3	Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1
or Better CRA Rating Laws, Regulations,	3903.0.3	Commodities-Based,	
Interpretations, Orders	3903.0.4	Brokerage	3251.0.13.2
Qualification Requirements	3703.0.4	Frequency Guidelines for	
for Foreign Banks to		Inspecting Second-Tier	<b>-</b> 0000 0 4 <b>-</b>
Operate as FHCs	3903.0.1	BHCs over \$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2
Foreign Banks' Underwriting of		Frequency Guidelines for	
Securities	3510.0.2.3	Inspecting Second-Tier BHCs Rated 3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act		Full-Payout Leasing	3140.0.1
and Federal Election		Functionally Regulated	3140.0.1
Campaign Act	2120.0	Subsidiaries, Examination	
Advisory Opinions	2120.0.9	of	1040.3
Apparent Violations of the	2120.0.0	Functional Regulation	3950.0.2.3
Statutes	2120.0.8		0.0.3, 3070.0.5,
Banks and the FECA	2120.0.3	3090.1.2, 3090	0.2.2, 3100.0.2
Contributions and	2120.0.4	BHC Funding from Sweep	
Expenditures Inspection Objectives	2120.0.4 2120.0.6	Accounts	2080.6
Inspection Procedures	2120.0.0	BHC Funding and Liquidity	2080.05
Separate Segregated Funds	Z1ZU.U./	Commercial Paper—	2000 1
and Political Committees	2120.0.5	Short-Term Debt	2080.1
Summary of the Federal	2120.0.3	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Election Campaign Act	2120.0.2	DITO Supervision munuu	Page 21

Funding—continued		Futures Commission Merchant	
Convertible Preferred Debenture Convertible Subordinated	2080.2.2	(FCM)—continued Inspection Objectives 3250.	0.9
Debenture	2080.2.1	Internal Controls and Internal	
Current Portion of Long-Term		Audit 3250.0.7.	5.2
Debt	2080.1.5	Laws, Regulations,	
Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3	Interpretations, and	
Employee Stock Ownership		Orders 3250.0	
Plans (ESOPs)	2080.5.2	Options on Futures Contracts 3250.	
Equity	2080.3	Scope 3250.0.	5.1
Fiduciary Standards under		Futures, Forward, and Option	0.0
ERISA Pertaining to	2000 5 2 2	Contracts 213	
ESOPs	2080.5.2.2	Accounting for Futures Contracts 2130.0	
Funding by Sweeping Deposit	2000 6 1	Advice on Futures 3130.	
Accounts	2080.6.1	Asset–Liability Management 2130.0	
Inspection Considerations Inspection Objectives	2080.5.4 2080.1.6	Basis 2130.0.1 Caps, Floors, and Collars 2130.0.	
Inspection Procedures	2080.1.0	* '	0.2
Long-Term Debt	2080.1.7	Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby	
Marketing of Commercial	2000.2	Contracts 2130.	0.7
Paper	2080.1.2	Contract Liquidity 2130.0.1	
Negative Covenants	2080.2.3	Criteria for Hedge Accounting	J. T
Other Short-Term	2000.2.2	Treatment 2130.0.1	4.3
Indebtedness	2080.1.4	Definitions 2130.	
Pension Funding and		Delivery Process 2130.	
Employee Stock Option		Evaluating the Risks of	
Plans	2080.5	Contract Activities 2130.0.1	3.1
Preferred Stock	2080.3.1	Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.	4.1
Retention of Earnings	2080.4	Example 1: A Perfect Short	
Status of ESOPs Under the		Hedge 2130.0.10.	3.1
BHC Act	2080.5.3	Examples of Contract	
Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1	Strategies 2130.0	.10
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt		Factors to Consider in	
Instruments	2080.1.3	Evaluating Overall Risk 2130.0.1	3.3
Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1	Financial Contract	
Funding Policies	2010.1	Transactions 2130.	
Inspection Objectives	2010.1.1	Foreign Currency Options 2130.0.8.	
Inspection Procedures	2010.1.2	Forward Contracts 2130.0.3.	
Policy Statement on the		Futures Contracts 2130.0.3.	1.2
Responsibility of		Gains and Losses from	
Bank Holding		Monthly Contract Valuations of Futures	
Companies to Act as Sources		Contracts That Qualify	
of Strength to Their		as Hedges 2130.0.1	11
Subsidiary Banks	2010.0.1	Hedging a Borrowing with an	7.7
Furnishing Services to Banking	2010.0.1	Interest Rate Cap 2130.0.1	0.6
Subsidiaries	3020.0.4	Inspection Objectives 2130.0	
Futures Advisory Services	3020.0.4	Inspection Procedures 2130.0	
	3250.0.5.2.6	Internal Audit 2130.0.1	
Futures Commission Merchant	3230.0.3.2.0	Internal Controls 2130.0.1	
(FCM)	3250.0	Internal Controls and Internal	
FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10	Audit 2130.0	.16
Futures Advisory Services	220.0.10	Laws, Regulations,	
(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12	Interpretations, and	
Inspection Questionnaire	3250.0.11	Orders 2130.0	.17
		Long Hedge 2130.0.1	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Margin Requirements 2130.	
Page 22	•	Markets and Contract Trading 2130.0.	3.1

Futures, Forward, and Option Contracts—continued		Grandfathering Provisions— Regulation O—continued	
Mechanics and Operation of Fu	utures	Retention and Expansion of	
Exchanges	2130.0.6	Activities	2030.0
Mortgage Banking Price		Successor Rights	2030.0.4
Hedge	2130.0.10.1	Guarantees, Classification	
	0.8, 2130.0.8.1	Process	2240.0.3
Parties Executing or Taking		Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.6
the Contra Side of a		Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3
Financial Contract	2130.0.13.6	Guidelines for Classifying	
Performance Bonds Under	2120 0 14 1	Formally Restructured	
Futures Contracts	2130.0.14.1	Loans	2240.0.2.3
Preparing Inspection Reports	2130.0.15 2130.0.9	Guidelines for Classifying	
Regulatory Framework	2130.0.9	Partially Charged-Off	
Relationship to Banking Activities	2120 0 12 5	Loans	2240.0.2.2
	2130.0.13.5	Guidelines for the Real Estate	
Reviewing Financial Contract	2120 0 12 2	Appraisal and Evaluation	
Positions Standby Contracts	2130.0.13.2	Programs	2231.0.16
Standby Contracts Stock Index Options	2130.0.3.1.2 2130.0.8.1.1	Guidelines for the Review and	
Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.8.1.1	Classification of Troubled	
Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.10.3	Real Estate Loans	2240.0
Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.14.2	Classification Guidelines	2240.0.2
variation Margin Cans	2130.0.4.1	Classification of Troubled	
G		Project-Dependent	
G .		Commercial Real Estate	
General Management Consulting	3700.4	Loans	2240.0.2.1
General Prohibitions and		Considerations Relating to a	
Limitations of		Guarantor's Financial	
Regulation O	2050.0.3.3	Capacity	2240.0.3.1
Golden Parachute or		Considerations Relating to a	
Indemnification Payment	2110.0.3	Guarantor's Willingness	
Government and Municipal		to Repay	2240.0.3.2
Securities	3240.0.5	Examiner Review of Commercial	
Government Securities Trading	3240.0.6	Real Estate Loans	2240.0.1
Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5	Examiner Review of	
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Individual Loans,	
Due Bills	3240.0.6.2	Including Analysis of	
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Collateral Value	2240.0.1.3
"When-Issued" Trading	3240.0.6.1	Guidelines for Classifying	
Government Services, Providing	3600.25	Formally Restructured	
Grandfather Exemption from		Loans	2240.0.2.3
Section 4 of the BHC Act		Guidelines for Classifying	
for BHCs Which Are	27200	Partially Charged-Off	
Banks	3520.0	Loans	2240.0.2.2
Grandfathering Provisions—	2050 0 2 5	Indicators of Troubled Real	
Regulation O	2050.0.3.5	Estate Markets and	
Appendix 1—Expansion of	2020 0 10	Projects, and Related	
Grandfathered Activities	2030.0.10	Indebtedness	2240.0.1.2
Divestitures	2090.6	Loan Policy and	
Expansion of Grandfather	2020.0.2	Administration Review	2240.0.1.1
Activities	2030.0.3	Other Considerations as to the	
Indefinite Grandfather Privileg		Treatment of Guarantees	
Inspection Objectives	2030.0.7	in the Classification	
Inspection Procedures	2030.0.8	Process	2240.0.3.3
Laws, Regulations,			
Interpretations, and Orders		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009

Guidelines for the Review and Classification of Troubled Re	1	Home Equity Lending,	
	eai	Credit-Risk Management Guidance for	2010.2.4
Estate Loans—continued Treatment of Guarantees in the			2010.2.4
Classification Process	2240.0.3	Account Management	2010.2.4.1.0
	2240.0.3	Automated Valuation Models (AVMs)	2010.2.4.1.5
Guidelines for Controlling		Classifications, ALLL, and	2010.2.4.1.3
Repurchase Agreement Collateral	2150.0.2	Capital	2010.2.4.1.10
Confirmations	2150.0.2	Collateral-Valuation	2010.2.4.1.10
Control of Securities		Management	2010.2.4.1.4
	2150.0.2.2	Credit-Risk Management	2010.2
Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3	Systems	2010.2.4.1
Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4	Operations, Servicing, and	
Guidelines—Securities Lending	2140.0.3	Collections	2010.2.4.1.8
Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2	Origination and Underwriting	2010.2.4.1.2
Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6	Portfolio Management	2010.2.4.1.7
Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5	Product Development and	
Credit Analysis and Approval		Marketing	2010.2.4.1.1
of Borrowers	2140.0.3.3	Secondary-Market Activities	2010.2.4.1.9
Credit and Concentration		Third-Party Originations	2010.2.4.1.3
Limits	2140.0.3.4		
Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10	I	
Indemnification	2140.0.3.11	Identity Theft Red Flags	
Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.7	Prevention Program	2124.5.1
Recordkeeping	2140.0.3.1	Administration of Program	2124.5.1.4
Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9	Categories of Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.2
Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8	Detect the Program's Red	21245122
J		Flags	2124.5.1.3.3
Н		Elements of the Program Guidelines	2124.5.1.2 2124.5.1.3
Hardware and Software as an		Identification of Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.1
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Inspection Objectives	2124.5.2
Hedge Accounting		Inspection Procedures	2124.5.3
	, 3070.0.6.9.2	Periodically Updating the	2121.3.3
Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4	Program's Relevant Red	
Hedging a Borrowing with an	3070.0.0.7.4	Flags	2124.5.1.3.5
Interest Rate Cap	2130.0.10.6	Respond Appropriately to any	
Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4	Detected Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.4
_		Risk Assessment	2124.5.1.1
Hedging Practices (MSAs)	3070.0.6.9	Impact, Rating Component	4070.0.2.4
Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5	Impermissible Activities	3700.0
History of Applying the Capital		Acting as a Specialist in	
Adequacy Guidelines to		Foreign Currency	
the Policy Statement on		Options on a Securities	2700.0
the Formation of Small	2090.2.2	Exchange	3700.8
Bank Holding Companies	2090.2.2	Armored Car Services Brokerage	3700.10 3700.3.1
History of Board Approvals of		Computer Output Microfilm	3700.3.1
Underwriting and Dealing in Government Obligations		Service When It Is Not	
and Money Market		an Output Device for	
Instruments	3240.0.1	Otherwise Permissible	
Holding Companies with No		Data Processing Services	3700.11
Identified Problems or		Design and Assembly of	
Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1	Hardware for the	
		Processing or	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Transmission of Banking	
Page 24		and Economic Data	3700.9

Impermissible Activities—continu General Management Consultir		Information Security Standards—continued	
Insurance Premium	ig 3700.4	Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2
Funding	3700.2.1	Delivery of	2124.4.2.2.5
Land Investment and	3700.2.1		2124.4.2.2.3
Development	3700.1	Disposal of Customer and Consumer Information	2124 4 1 1
Life Insurance Underwriting	3700.2.2		2124.4.1.1
Property Management	3700.2.2	Inspection Objective	2124.4.3
Providing Credit Ratings on	3700.3	Inspection Procedures	2124.4.4
Bonds, Preferred Stock,		Interagency Guidelines	
and Commercial Paper	3700.7	Establishing Information	
Real Estate Brokerage and	3700.7		.4.1, 2124.4.5
Syndication	3700.3	Response Programs for	
Sale of Level-Term Life	3700.3	Unauthorized Access to	
Insurance	3700.2.3	Customer Information	
Syndication	3700.3.2	and Customer	
Title Insurance	3700.2.6		.2, 2124.4.2.1
Travel Agencies	3700.6	Sensitive Customer	
Underwriting Property and	3700.0	Information	2124.4.2.2.2
Casualty Insurance	3700.2.5	Standard for Providing Notice	2124.4.2.2.1
Underwriting Real Estate	3700.2.3	Information Technology in Risk-	
Mortgage Guarantee		Focused Supervision,	
Insurance	3700.2.4	Assessment of	2124.1
Improper Marketing Practices	2175.0.4	Aligning Examiner Staffing	
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	with the Technology	
Income Approach	2231.0.6.1.3	Environment	2124.1.4
Income from the Sale of Life	2231.0.0.1.3	Changing Role of Information	
Insurance	3170.0.4	Technology	2124.1.1
Income Tax Allocation	2070.0.1	Evaluating Information	
Income Tax Sharing	2070.0.1	Technology, Framework for	or 2124.1.3
Agreements	2070.0.1.1	Information Technology	51 2124.1.5
Indefinite Grandfather	2070.0.1.1	Elements to be	
Privileges	2030.0.1	Considered in Assessing	
	3, 2140.0.3.11	Business Risks of	
Independence of the	,	Particular Situations,	
Independent Public		Examples of (Appendix	
Accountant	2060.05.3	A)	2124.1.7
Indicators of Troubled Real		Inspection Objectives	2124.1.5
Estate Markets and		Inspection Procedures	2124.1.6
Projects, and Related			2124.1.0
Indebtedness	2240.0.1.2	Risk-Focused Supervision, Implications for	2124.1.2
Indirect Control	2090.0.3	•	2124.1.2
Industrial Banking	3110.0	Insider Use of a Bank-Owned	2050 0 2 2 2
Inspection Objectives	3110.0.2	Credit Card	2050.0.3.2.2
Inspection Procedures	3110.0.3	Inspection and Examination	
Laws, Regulations,		Reports	5000.0.8.3.7
Interpretations, and		Inspection Checklist for	
Orders	3110.0.4	Compliance with Tie-in	
Nonbanking Acquisitions Not		Arrangements Prohibitions	3500.0.8
Requiring Prior Board		Inspections (BHC) Conducted	
Approval	3110.0.1	in a	
Ineligible Collateral and		Federal Reserve Bank Office,	
Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2	Portions of	5060.0
Information Security Standards	2124.4	General Procedures for	
Affected Customers	2124.4.2.2.3	Off-Site Inspections	5060.0.3.1
Components of a Response			
Program	2124.4.2.1.1	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Content of Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2.4	-	Page 25

T. CHICK C. I. C.		T 011	
Inspections (BHC) Conducted in a—continued		Inspection Objectives-	
		3030.0.2,	
Inspection Activities That Can Be Completed in the Office	5060.0.2.1	3060.0.3, 3070.0.3.5,	
Inspection Activities That	0000.0.2.1	3070.0.5.3,	
Should Be Conducted		3080.0.1,	
	5060.0.2.2	3100.0.3,	
Inspection Procedures for	0000.0.2.2	3130.1.2,	
Implementing Off-Site		3130.4.1.1,	3130.6.1, 3140.0.5,
Inspections for Certain		3150.0.4,	3160.0.11, 3170.0.5,
Shell BHCs—		3180.0.5,	
Appendix 2	5060.0.3	3210.0.1,	
Off- and On-Site Inspection		3250.0.6,	
Procedures—Appendix 1	5060.0.2	3320.0.1,	3330.0.1, 3340.0.1,
Sample Information Request		3500.0.6,	3600.0.1, 3950.0.9,
for a Bank Holding		4010.0.7,	4010.2.9, 4060.3.10,
	5060.0.2.3	4060.7.9	, 4060.8.2 4090.4,
Inspection Considerations 2080.5.4, 3	3250.0.5.2		5052.0.4
	50.0.5.2.2	Inspection of BHC Su	
<u> </u>	50.0.5.2.5	Engaged in Futur	
ESOPs	2080.5.4	Commission Mer	
	50.0.5.2.1	Activities	3250.0.5
Futures Advisory Services	<b>50050</b>	Capital	3250.0.5.2.2
	50.0.5.2.6	Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5
Internal Controls and Internal	500753	Exchange Members	
	50.0.7.5.2	Futures Advisory S	
Leverage Marsin Bagyiramanta	4010.1.2 50.0.5.2.4	(Investment Ad Inspection Consider	
Margin Requirements 32 Presentation of	30.0.3.2.4	Internal Audit	3250.0.7.6
	50.0.5.2.8	Internal Controls	3250.0.7.5.2
Findings 32 Inspection Findings,	30.0.3.2.8	Margin Requiremer	
	5000.0.9.3	Presentation of Find	
Inspection Frequency	5000.0.7.3	Purpose and Scope	3250.0.5.1
Holding Companies with no	3000.0.4	Inspection Procedures	
Identified Problems or		2010.1.2,	2010.2.9, 2010.3.2,
	5000.0.9.1	2010.10.2,	2010.12.3, 2020.1.17,
Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3,	2010.1.1,	2020.2.2,	2020.3.2, 2020.4.2,
2010.2.8, 2010.3.1,	2010.4.1,	2020.5.3,	2020.6.3, 2020.7.2,
	2010.10.1,	2030.0.8,	2040.0.2, 2050.0.6,
2010.12.2, 2020.1.16,	2020.2.1,	2060.1.6,	2060.2.2, 2060.3.2,
2020.3.1, 2020.4.1,	2020.5.2,	2060.4.2,	2060.5.7, 2065.2.2,
2020.6.2, 2020.7.1,	2030.0.7,	2065.4.3,	2070.0.4, 2080.1.7,
2040.0.1, 2050.0.6,	2060.1.5,	2080.2.5,	2080.3.3, 2090.0.7,
2060.2.1, 2060.3.1,	2060.4.1,	2090.1.14,	2090.2.6, 2090.3.3,
2060.5.6, 2065.2.1,	2065.4.2,	2090.6.2,	2120.0.7, 2124.0.4,
2070.0.3, 2080.1.6,	2080.2.4,	2124.4.4,	2126.3.8, 2128.02.10,
2080.3.2, 2090.0.6,	2090.1.13,	2128.03.6,	2128.04.2, 2128.05.2,
2090.2.5, 2090.3.2,	2090.6.1,	2128.08.2,	2129.0.5, 2129.05.5,
2120.0.6, 2124.0.3,	2124.4.3,	2130.0.13,	2160.0.4, 2175.0.6,
	2128.03.5,	2178.0.4,	2187.0.7, 2190.0.9,
	2128.08.2,	2190.1.6,	2231.0.12, 2250.0.4,
	2130.0.12,	2260.0.7, 3050.0.4,	3030.0.3, 3040.0.6, 3060.0.4, 3070.0.1.7,
2160.0.3, 2175.0.5,	2178.0.3,	,	
2187.0.6, 2231.0.11,	2250.0.3,	3070.0.2.8, 3070.0.5.10,	3070.0.3.6, 3070.0.4.10, 3070.0.6.11, 3070.0.7.6,
2260.0.6, 3010.0.4,	3020.0.7,	3071.0.3,	3100.0.4, 3100.0.4.5,
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	3110.0.3,	3130.0.2, 3130.1.3,
Page 26	July 2009	31304.1.2,	3130.6.2, 3130.1.3, 3130.2.2,
1444 40		31307.1.2,	3130.0.2, 3130.2.2,

Inspection Procedures—continued	Inspection Procedures—continued
3130.3.3, 3140.0.6, 3150.0.5,	Mortgage Banking 3070.0.1.7,
3160.0.12, 3170.0.6, 3180.0.6,	3070.0.2.8, 3070.0.3.6,
3200.0.3, 3270.0.7, 3290.0.2,	3070.0.4.10, 3070.0.5.10,
3320.0.2, 3330.0.2, 3340.0.2,	3070.0.6.11, 3070.0.7.6
3500.0.7, 3560.0.1, 3950.0.10,	Off-Site 5060.0
4010.2.10, 4030.0.1, 4060.3.11,	On-Site Inspection 2260.0.7.2, 3010.0.5,
4060.8.4, 4090.5, 4060.7.10,	3020.0.8, 3070.0.9, 3090.1.4.1,
5052.0.5, 5060.0	3090.2.4, 3090.2.4.1, 3100.0.4.1,
Accounting and Controls 3090.2.4.2	3160.0.12.2, 3170.0.6, 3180.0.6,
Advisory Activities 3130.0.2	3190.0.2, 3210.0.2, 3230.0.10
Asset Classification Policy 3100.0.4.7	Operations 3230.0.10.2
Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.4.5	Organization and
Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4	Management 3230.0.10.1 Over-Advances and Other
Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.2.5	
Capital Adequacy and Risk	Loans 3090.2.4.4, 3100.0.4
Assessment 4060.7.9	Parties Executing or Taking
Classification 3070.0.5.4.1	the Contra Side of a
Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5	Financial Contract 2130.0.13.6
Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.3	Policy Evaluation 3100.0.4.2
Consumers, Educational	Presentation of Classifications 3070.0.5.4.2
Courses Financial	Presentation of Findings 3230.0.10.6
Counseling 3130.5	Ratio Analysis 3100.0.4.8
Contract Liquidity 2130.0.13.4	Real Estate Owned 3070.0.4.7
Counterparty Credit	Real Estate and Personal
Risk 2126.3.8	Property Appraising 3270.0.6
Credit Department 3090.1.4.2	Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4
Definitions 3090.2.4.3	Relationship with Affiliated
Delinquency 3070.0.5.4, 3100.0.4.9	Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1
Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3	Relationship to Banking
Detailed Procedures for an	Activities 2130.0.13.5
Office Visit 3100.0.4.4	Reviewing Financial Contract
DPC Assets 3090.2.4.6	Positions 2130.0.13.2
Earnings, Volume Trends, and	Servicing Portfolio 3080.0.2
Prospects 3230.0.10.4	Section 4(c)(1)(A) 3020.0.8.1
Environmental Liability 2010.5.7	Section 4(c)(1)(B) 3020.0.8.2
Evaluating the Risks of	Section 4(c)(1)(C) 3020.0.8.3 Section 4(c)(1)(D) 3020.0.8.4
Contract Activities 2130.0.13.1	Section 4(c)(1)(D) 3020.0.8.4 Section 4(c)(6) 3060.0.4.1
Evaluation of the Company's	Section 4(c)(7) 3060.0.4.1 Section 4(c)(7) 3060.0.4.2
Condition 3100.0.4.13	Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2, 3240.0.12,
Evaluation of the Supervisory	3560.0.1
Structure 3100.0.4.3	Subprime Lending 2129.05.5
Execution 3230.0.10.2.1	Volume 3100.0.4.12
Export Trading Company	Inspection Report, Appendix
Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1,	Section 5010.1.2
3600.0.2, 4010.0.8	Inspection Report Forms 5030.0
Factoring 3090.1.4	Inspection Reports, Completion
Factors to Consider in	Standard 5000.0.11
Evaluating Overall Risk 2130.0.13.3	In-Substance Foreclosures 2065.1.7
Financial Condition 3090.2.4.7	Insurance 2060.5
Implementing Off-Site	Banker's Blanket Bond 2060.5.2
Inspections for Certain	Definition of a Finance
Shell BHCs—	Company 3170.0.3.2.1
Appendix 2 5060.0.3	
Liquidation 3100.0.4.10 Loss Reserves 3100.0.4.11	BHC Supervision Manual July 2009
Loss Reserves 3100.0.4.11	Page 27

Insurance—continued	dod 2060 5 4	Insurance Program in Mortgage	2070 0 1 5 5
Determining the Coverage Need Disposition of Credit Life	ded 2000.3.4	Banking Insurance Sales Activities and	3070.0.1.5.5
Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2	Consumer Protection in	
Income from the Sale of Life	3170.0.4.2	Sales of Insurance	3950.0
Insurance	3170.0.4	Advertising and Promotional	3730.0
Inspection Objectives	2060.5.6	Materials	3950.0.11.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2060.5.7	Anti-Tying Prohibitions	3950.0.3.2
Notification of Loss	2060.5.7	Compliance Programs and	3730.0.3.2
Types of Blanket Bonds	2060.5.3	Internal Audits	3950.0.11.1.3
Insurance Agency Activities of	2000.3.3	Compliance with the	3730.0.11.1.3
Bank Holding Companies	3170.0	Consumer Protection in	
Inspection Objectives	3170.0	Sales of Insurance	
Inspection Procedures	3170.0.5	Regulation, Examining	
Insurance Activities	3170.0.0	for	3950.0.6.11
Permissible for BHCs		Compliance, CPSI	
per Section			1.4, 3950.0.7.5
225.28(b)(11)(i) of		Consumer Acknowledgment,	
Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Inspection Procedure	3950.0.11.2.3
Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.3.1	Consumer Complaints	3950.0.11.2.9
Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1	Consumer Protection in Sales	
	3170.0.1	of Insurance	
Insurance Agency Activities		Consumer	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation and Orders	3170.0.7	Acknowledgment	3950.0.6.5
Limitations on Expansion of	3170.0.7	Disclosures	3950.0.6.4
Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1	Overview of	3950.0.6.1
Permissible Types of	3170.0.3.4.1	Relationship to State	
	3170.0.3	Regulation	3950.0.6.9
Coverage Policy Statement on Income	3170.0.3	Rules	3950.0.6
From Sale of Credit Life		Scope of	3950.0.7.3
Insurance	3170.0.4.1	Corporate Name or Logo,	
Property Insurance a Finance	3170.0.4.1	"On-Behalf-of" Test and	
Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2	Use of	3950.0.7.4.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2.2	Credit Designation, Training,	
(i) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	and Supervision of	2050 0 4 1 2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.1	Personnel	3950.0.4.1.3
(ii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.2	Disclosures, Inspection	2050 0 11 2 2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2	Program	3950.0.11.2.2
(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3	Disclosures	3950.0.7.1
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.3	Acknowledgment of	2050 0 7 2
(iv) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.4	Disclosures	3950.0.7.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.4	Acknowledgment Provided	
(v) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.5	Electronically, Appropriate Form or	
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.3	Format	3950.0.7.2.2
(vi) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.6	Acknowledgment Receipt,	3730.0.7.2.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.0	Timing of	3950.0.7.2.5
(vii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.7	Credit Disclosures	3950.0.7.1.1
Transfer of Grandfather	3170.0.3.7	Insurance Company	3730.0.7.1.1
Rights Among		Acknowledgments,	
Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2	Retention of	3950.0.7.2.3
Insurance Claims Administration	3170.0.3.4.2	Sales by Mail and	2,2010171212
and Risk-Management		Telephone,	
Nonbanking Services	3905.0	Disclosures for	3950.0.7.1.2
Insurance Premium Funding	3700.2.1	Short-Form Insurance	
	5700.2.1	Disclosures	3950.0.7.1.3
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Written Acknowledgment,	
Page 28	,	Form of	3950.0.7.2.4

Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Privacy Rule and the Fair Credit Reporting Act Private Mortgage Insurance, Applicability to Program Management Qualifications and Licensing	3950.0.11.2.4 3950.0.3.1 3950.0.7.3.1 3950.0.11.1.1 3950.0.11.2.5	Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries Interagency Notification	5000.0.8.2 2110.0.2.11
Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Privacy Rule and the Fair Credit Reporting Act Private Mortgage Insurance,	3950.0.3.1	Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead Bank Subsidiaries	
Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Privacy Rule and the Fair Credit Reporting Act		Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain BHCs and Their Lead	5000 0 8 2
Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Privacy Rule and the Fair		Conduct Concurrent Examinations of Certain	
Physical Separation from Deposit Activities	3950.0.11.2.4	Conduct Concurrent	
Physical Separation from	2050 0 11 2 1		
		Interagency Agreement to	
Overview and Scope	3950.0.1	Examination Agreements	5000.0.8
Documentation of	3950.0.7.5.1	Interagency Inspection/	
Appropriate		Examinations	5000.0.8.1
Acknowledgment,		Subsidiary Bank	
Oral Disclosure or Oral		BHC Inspections and	
Misrepresentations	3950.0.6.2	Interagency Coordination of	
Systems	3950.0.11.1.2	Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2
Management Information		BHCs and Their Lead	
Location	3950.0.6.6	Examinations of Certain	
Regulation (Appendix A)	3950.0.7	Conduct Concurrent	
Sales of Insurance		Interagency Agreement to	
Consumer Protection in		Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2
Joint Interpretations of the		Interaffiliate Tying	
Internal Control Questionnaire	3950.0.11	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Insurance, Renewals of	3950.0.7.4	Activities	3180.0.1
Insurance Sales, Setting for	3950.0.7.5.2	Insurance Underwriting	
Insurance Disclosures	3950.0.6.3	Permissible Underwriting	3180.0.1.1
Required	3950.0.7.4.1	and Orders	3180.0.7
Renewals, Disclosures		Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	ons,
Insurance Coverage		Inspection Procedures	3180.0.6
Activities, Risk Assessmen	t 3950.0.11.1	Inspection Objectives	3180.0.5
Insurance and Annuity Sales		Insurance Underwriters	3180.0
Inspection Procedures	3950.0.10	Sales Programs	3950.0.4.1.2
Inspection Objectives	3950.0.9	Insurance and Annuity	
Functional Regulator	3950.0.2.4	Third-Party Arrangements in	
Information Sharing with the		Inspection Procedures	3950.0.11.2.8
Statement	3950.0.3.3	Third-Party Agreements,	
Life Insurance, Policy		Supervisory Objective	3950.0.2.1
Income from Sale of Credit	2.20.0.11.2.0	Supervisory Approach	3950.0.2
Supervision	3950.0.11.2.6	Guidance	3950.0.3
Hiring, Training, and	3730.0.0	Requirements and Policy	
Annuity Sales Terms (Appendix B)	3950.0.8	Statutory and Regulatory	
Glossary of Insurance and		Activities	3950.0.2.2
Functional Regulation	3950.0.2.3	State Regulation of Insurance	
Applicability to	3950.0.7.3.2	Solicitations and Applications	3950.0.7.3.3
Federal Crop Insurance,	2050 0 5 2 2	of Customer Complaints	3950.0.4.1.1
Sales Program	3950.0.4.1	Sales Practices and Handling	
Insurance or Annuity	2050.0.4.1	Consumer Protection	3950.0.11.2
Elements of a Sound		Sales of Insurance Regulation,	
Obtain	3950.0.7.2.1	Risk-Management Program	3950.0.4
Reasonable Efforts to		and Annuity Sales Activit	ies 3950.0.5
Written Acknowledgment,		Risk Assessment of Insurance	
Disclosures—continued		Regulation 3950.0.6.7,	3950.0.11.2.7
Insurance—continued		Referrals, CPSI	
		Insurance—continued	
Sales of		Consumer Protection in Sale	es of
Insurance Sales Activities and Consumer Protection in Sales of		Insurance Sales Activities and	

Interagency Policy Statement on Examination Coordination	5000.0.8.3	Intercompany Transactions Collateral for Certain	2020.0
Coordinating the Planning, Timing and Scope of		Transactions with Affiliates	3070.0.7.1.2
Examinations and	5000.0.8.3.3	Dividends	2020.5 3070.0.7.1.4
Inspections Coordinating and Conducting	3000.0.6.3.3	Exemptions, Statutory Inspection Objectives	3070.0.7.1.4
Joint Meetings Between		Inspection Procedures	3070.0.7.6
Bank or Bank Holding		Loan Participations	2020.2
Company Management		Management and Service	
and the Regulators	5000.0.8.3.5		.6, 3070.0.7.3
Coordinating Information		Mortgage Banking	3070.0.7
Requests	5000.0.8.3.8	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6.4
Coordinating Enforcement		Policy Statement on Cash	
Actions	5000.0.8.3.9	Dividend Payments	2020.5.1
Inspection and Examination		Policy Statement on the	
Reports	5000.0.8.3.7	Payment of Cash	
Interagency Policy Statement		Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank	
on Examination		Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1
Coordination	5000.0.8.3	Prohibited Transactions	3070.0.7.1.3
Interagency Review of Bank,		Reporting of Intercompany	3070.0.7.1.3
Nonbank, and Parent	<b>-</b> 00000000	Transactions	5010.35.1
Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4	Role of the Examiner	2020.0.1
Overview of Examination		Sale and Transfer of Assets	2020.3
Coordination and		Section 23B of the Federal	
Implementation Guidelines	5000.0.8.3.2	Reserve Act	3070.0.7.2
	3000.0.8.3.2	Transactions Between	
Primary Supervisory and Coordination		Affiliates—Section 23A	
Responsibility	5000.0.8.3.1	and 23B of the Federal	
Process for Handling	3000.0.0.3.1	Reserve Act	3070.0.7.1
Significant Differences		Transfer of Low Quality	
Between the Agencies in		Loans or Other Assets	2020.7
Findings, Conclusions		Intercompany Transactions	
and Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6	between Affiliates—Sections 23A	
State Banking Departments	5000.0.8.3.10	and 23B of the Federal	
Interagency Policy Statement on		Reserve Act	2020.1
the Allowance for Loan		Acquisition of an Affiliate that	2020.1
and Lease Losses	2065.3.1	Becomes an Operating	
Interagency Policy Statement on		Subsidiary	2020.1.13
the Supervision of U.S.		Advertising and Guarantee	
Branches and Agencies of		Restriction	2020.1.15.4
Foreign Banks	2100.1.2	Asset Purchases	2020.1.4.3
Interagency Review of Bank,		Asset Purchases from an	
Nonbank, and Parent		Affiliate—Exemptions	2020.1.10
Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4	Attribution Rule	2020.1.4.1
Interagency Statement on		Broker-Dealer Requirement	
Independent Appraisal and		and Securities Purchases	
Evaluation Functions,		from Foreign	2020 1 10 2 1
Appendix B	2231.0.17		2020.1.10.3.1
Interagency Supervisory Policy		Capital Stock and Surplus	2020.1.3
Statement on Securities	0100.00	Collateral for Certain Transactions with	
Activities	2128.02.6	Affiliates	2020.1.5
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Collateral Requirements in	2020.1.3
Page 30	July 2009	Regulation W	2020.1.5.1
		<i>5</i>	· · · · · · ·

Intercompany Transactions betwee Affiliates—Sections 23A and		Intercompany Transactions betwee Affiliates—Sections 23A and	
of the Federal Reserve		of the Federal Reserve	
Act—continued		Act—continued	
Companies Designated by the		Exemption—Depository Institu	
Appropriate Federal Bank	ing	Loan to a Nonaffiliate Pur	
Agency	2020.1.1.2.5	to a Preexisting Line of Ci	
Companies that are not	2020 1 1 2 7	and the Proceeds Are Used Purchase Securities from t	
Affiliates	2020.1.1.2.7	Institution's Broker-Deale	
Confirmation of a Letter of		Affiliate	2020.1.12.4
Credit Issued by an	2020 1 4 5 1	Exemption—Loans to a	2020.1.12.4
Affiliate	2020.1.4.5.1	Nonaffiliate that	
Correspondent Banking	2020.1.9.2.1	Purchases Securities	
Covered Transactions	2020.1.4	from a Depository	
Covered Transactions Exempt		Institution Securities	
from the Quantitative		Affiliate That Acts as a	
Limits and Collateral		Riskless Principal	2020.1.12.3
Requirements	2020.1.9.1	Exemptions and	
Covering Derivatives that are		Interpretations from the	
the Functional		Attribution Rule of	2020 1 12 1
Equivalent of a	2020 1 7 1 2	Section 23A Exemptions from Section 23A	2020.1.12.1 2020.1.9
Guarantee	2020.1.7.1.3	Extensions of Credit to an	2020.1.9
Credit Enhancements		Affiliate or Other Credit	
Supporting a Securities	2020 1 4 5 2	Transactions with an	
Underwriting	2020.1.4.5.2	Affiliate	2020.1.4.2.1
Credit Transactions		Secured by Affiliate	
with an Affiliate	2020.1.4.2	Securities—General	
with Nonaffiliates that	2020 1 7 1 6	Valuation Rule	
Become Affiliates	2020.1.5.1.6	(Section 223.24(a) and	
Cross-Guarantee Agreements		(b))	2020.1.4.2.5
and Cross-Affiliate	2020 1 4 5 2	Secured by Affiliate	
Netting Arrangements	2020.1.4.5.3	Securities—Mutual Fund Shares	2020.1.4.2.6
Definition of Affiliate under	2020 1 15 2	Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.4.2.0
Section 23B	2020.1.15.3	IDIs Purchase of Securities	2020.1.1.2.2
Definition of Affiliates by	2020 1 1 2	Issued by an Affiliate	2020.1.4.4
Type of Entity	2020.1.1.2	Inspection Objectives	2020.1.16
Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.1	Inspection Procedures	2020.1.17
Deposit Account Collateral	2020.1.5.1.1	Internal Corporate	
Derivative Transactions		Reorganizations	2020.1.9.1.4
between Insured		Interpretation—Loans to a	
Depository Institutions	2020 1 7 1	Nonaffiliate that	
and Their Affiliates	2020.1.7.1	Purchases Securities or	
Derivative Transactions with		Other Assets Through a	
Affiliates and Intraday Extensions of Credit to		Depository Institution Affiliate Agent or Broker	2020.1.12.2
Affiliates	2020.1.7	Intraday Extensions of Credit	2020.1.12.2
Derivatives Transactions—	2020.1./	Investment Funds Advised by	2020.1.0
Regulation W	2020.1.7.1.1	the Member Bank or its	
		Affiliate	2020.1.1.2.1
Determination of Control	2020.1.3.1	Issuance of a Letter of Credit	
Employee Benefit Plans	2020.1.1.2.8	or Guarantee	2020.1.4.5
Exemption—Credit Card	2020 1 12 7	Keepwell Agreements	2020.1.4.5.4
Transactions	2020.1.12.5		
		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 31
			1 age 31

Affiliates—Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act—continued Laws, Regulations, Interpretations and, Orders 2020.1.42.4 Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 No Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.1.2.3 Parteretino and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Under Regulation W 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.10.6 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.1 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.10.5 Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Affiliate Secritions 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act—continued Purchasing Municipal Securities 2020.1.10.3 Cation 23A of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.10.3.4 Record Retention 2020.1.10.3.4 Rection 23B of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.10.3.4 Rection 23B of the Federa
Act—continued Laws, Regulations, Interpretations and, Orders 2020.1.18 Leases 2020.1.4.2.4 Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.2.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.10.3 No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Partnerships Perfection and Priority Partnerships Perfection and Priority Pirce-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate is the  Act—continued Purchasing Municipal Securities 2020.1.10.2 Record Retention 2020.1.1.2.4 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3.4 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3.4 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3.5 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3 Record Retenti
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations and, Orders 2020.1.18 Leases 2020.1.4.2.4 Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 More Marchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 No Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting 2020.1.10.3.3 No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act Section 23B and Regulation W on Derivative Transactions 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.3 Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Device Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.1 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Tom an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.13 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Purchase Quotes 2020.1.9.13 Affiliate Is the Pederal Reserve Act 2020.1.1.1.3 Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.1.2 Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.1.15 Section 23B and Regulation W on Derivative Transactions 3 Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.1.15 Section 23B of the Fe
And, Orders 2020.1.18 Leases 2020.1.4.2.4 Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 No Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting 2020.1.10.3.3 No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from Affiliate Is the Securities For Purchase Securities For Which an Affiliate Is the Securities For Purchase Securities Record Retention 2020.1.1.0.3.6 Record Retention 2020.1.1.3 Record Retention 2020.1.1.1.3 Record Retention 20
Leases Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.4.2.4 Limitations on Collateral 2020.1.6 Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 No Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting 2020.1.10.3.3 No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 23A Cother Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.1.2.3 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.1 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Securities Figible for Purchase Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.10.3.5 Step-Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Secured Credit Transactions Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.2.6 Step-Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Secured Credit Transactions Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Secured Credit Transactions Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemption Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Secured Cr
Limitations on Collateral Merchant Banking 2020.1.1.2.6 Mor Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting 2020.1.10.3.3 No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities For IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Identifiable Marks Affiliate Is the Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act
Merchant Banking No Purchases Within 30 Days of an Underwriting No Securities Issued by an Affiliate Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Partnerships Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets under Regulation Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Securities Is the  Reserve Act Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W on Derivative Transactions Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act 2020.1.12 Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Section 23B of the
Section 23B and Regulation Won Derivative Transactions Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Partnerships Perfection and Priority Partnerships Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities 2020.1.10.3.3 Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Securied Credit Transactions Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions Securities In State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions Securities In State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.11.2.3 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Securde Credit Transactions Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 23.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Section 23B of the Federal Res
of an Underwriting No Securities Issued by an Affiliate  Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12  Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2  Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1  Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3  Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3  Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5  Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.4.5.5  Purchase of Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.91.3  Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5  Securities for Market and Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.9.2.2  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.0.5  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.2.4  Mon Derivative Transactions 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.2.4  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.2.4  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.2.4  Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.2.4  Interest Dearl Requirements, and Low-Quality Asset 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Securities Flighber or Purchase by a State Member Bank 2020.1.1.2.4  Interest Beaing 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions of A
No Securities Issued by an Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2 Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.2 Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Lome-Quality Assets 2020.1.10.6 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Securities of Which an Affiliate Is the Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and (2020.1.4.2.5) Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and (2020.1.4.2.5) Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and (2020.1.4.2.5) Interest Date of Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act S
Affiliate 2020.1.10.3.4 Other Board—Approved Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2 Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.1.2.3 Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Durchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11. Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Course In William Priority Priority Priority Priority Priority 2020.1.10.5 Securities 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W 2020.1.9.1. Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank 2020.1.9.2. Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) 2020.1.9.1.2 Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.3 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.9.2. Secured Credit Transactions 2020.1.9.2. Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) 2020.1.9.1.2 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W 2020.1.9.1.0 Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank 2020.1.1.0.3. Siter-Bank Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.1.1.2.4 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W 2020.1.1.0.3 Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.1.2.4 Transaction of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.5.1.4  Interest Barin
Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12  Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2  Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1  Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3  Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3  Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5  Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5  Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.4.3.1  Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.2  Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.1  Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3  Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank 2020.1.10.3.2  Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1.1  Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1.1  Extensions of Affiliates 2020.1.10.2  Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Exemption Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank 2020.1.10.3.2  Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1.1  Extension of Affiliates 2020.1.10.2  Transactions Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Securities Eligible for Purchase Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Extension of Credit Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.1.2.4  Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Paper Act 2020.1.10.3  Transactions Se
Exemptions from Section 23A 2020.1.12 Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2 Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis for Which an Affiliate Is the Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and Inserts-Conly Strips (IOs)
Other Covered Transactions Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Partner Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Institutions Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Institutions Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Securities Fank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Exempt from Section 223.31(d) and (e) Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Exempt from Section 223.31(d) and (e) Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions with an Affiliate Transactio
Exempt from the Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Partner Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Profibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Profibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Profibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Methods Prohibition On the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transactions Prohibition On the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transactions Prohibition Transactions Prohibition Transactions Prohibition On the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transactions Prohibition Transaction
Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.10.5 Securities Eligible for Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 23.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate  Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1
Quantitative Limits, Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions Partnerships Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Prohibition Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transactions Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transaction Methods Prohibition On the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transaction Methods Prohibition On the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Prohibition Transaction Exemption Purchase by a State Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Transaction Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 23.31(d) and (e)) Transaction Exemption (Section 23.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 23.31(d) and (e)) Transaction Exemption (Section 23.31(d) and (e)) Transaction in the Purchase of Affiliate Transaction of Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exemption Section 23.31(d) and (e)) Transaction in the Purchase of Affiliate Transaction of Credit Valuation o
Collateral Requirements, and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition 2020.1.9.2  Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1  Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis For Which an Affiliate Is the Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and Identifiable Marks Interest-Only Strips (IOs
and Low-Quality-Asset Prohibition  Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions Perfection and Priority Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the  Member Bank Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) 2020.1.9.1.2  Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Additional Exemptions (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Exemption Section 223.31(d) and (e)  10200.1.1.2.4  Transactions Promo Section 223.31(d) and (e)  2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions with an Affiliate Transactions Exemption Securities of Affiliates Transactions Exemption Section 223.31(d) and (e)  2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Promo Section 23.31(d) and (e)  2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Promo Section 23.31(d) and (e)  2020.1.1.2.4  Transactions Promo Section 23.3  Transactions Promo Section 23.3  Transactions Promo Section 23.3  Transactions Prom
Prohibition 2020.1.9.2 Parent Institution/Subsidiary Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.10. Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223.41(b)) 2020.1.9.1.2 Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1.3 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.12.4 Subsidiaries of Affiliates 2020.1.1.2.4 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.4.2.3 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1.4 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate IDI Transactions with an Affiliate Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.91.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from Mon-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Basis from Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4 Transaction in Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2.4 Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.10.5 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1.4 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit 2020.1.5.1.4 Transactions with an Affiliate Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.5.1.4  Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Institution Transactions 2020.1.9.1.1 Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis for Which an Affiliate Is the Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1. Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1. Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1. Standard under Which the Board May Grant Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1. Subsidiaries of Affiliates 2020.1.12.4 Transaction Exemption (e) 2020.1.10.5 Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.4.2.3 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit 2020.1.5.1.4 Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.5.1.4 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit 2020.1.5.1.4 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Transactions Exempt from Section 223B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Transactions Exempt from Section 223.31(d) and (e) 2020.1.4.2.2 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.4.2.2 Transactions Exempt from Section 223.31(d) and (e) 2020.1.4.2.2 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.4.2.2 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.10.5 Transactions Exemption 2020.1.10.5 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1
Partnerships 2020.1.1.2.3 Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Subsidiary Banks Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1.1 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.12.4 Subsidiaries of Affiliates 2020.1.12.4 Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.10.5 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.4.2.2 Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Perfection and Priority 2020.1.5.1.3 Price-Verification Methods 2020.1.10.3.5 Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5 Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Assets with Readily Subsidiary Banks Affiliate Is the Additional Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1 Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.1.1 Exemptions 2020.1.8.1, 2020.1.11.1 Exemption 2020.1.8.1 Exemption 2020.1.8.1 Exemption 2020.1.8.1 Exemption 2020.1.8.1 Exemptions 2020.1.8.1 Exemption 2020.1.1.1 Exemption 2020.1.1.1 Exemptions 2020.1.10.4  Extension of Affiliates Transaction with an Affiliate
Price-Verification Methods Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets  Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Assets under Regulation W Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption  Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the  Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.10.3.5 Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transaction with an Affiliate  Step-Transaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Transaction with an Affiliate  Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.10.3 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate  Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Prohibition on the Purchase of Low-Quality Assets  Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Sep-Hransaction Exemption (Section 223.31(d) and (e)) Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transaction with an Affiliate Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate  Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section 23B of the FRA Subsidiary Banks Affiliate Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Valuation of Section 223.31(d) and (e)) 2020.1.1.2 2020.1.1.2.4 2020.1.1.2.4 2020.1.1.2.4 2020.1.1.2.4 2020.1.2.3 2020.1.4
Low-Quality Assets 2020.1.4.5.5  Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2  Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Subsidiaries of Affiliates 2020.1.1.2  Transaction with an Affiliates Transactions with an Affiliate Subsidiary Banks Affiliate Is the Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Purchase of Assets by Newly Formed Institutions Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.10.7 Transactions of Credit Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Subsidiaries of Affiliates Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.1.2.4 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Subsidiary Banks Affiliate Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section Valuation of Credit
Assets by Newly Formed Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Transaction with an Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.10.7 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Valuation of Credit Subsidiary Banks Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Institutions 2020.1.10.6 Assets under Regulation W 2020.1.4.3.1 Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the  Transaction with an Affiliate 2020.1.4.2.3 Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act 2020.1.10.7 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.5.1.4 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Assets under Regulation W Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes  Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Securities for Which an Affiliate  Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate  Valuation of Credit Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and  2020.1.4.2.3  Affiliate 2020.1.4.2.3  Affiliate Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Valuations Approved under the Bank Merger Act Valuation of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions Approved under the Bank Merger Act Valuations of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Section 23B of the FRA Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Section 23B of the FRA Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Section 23B of the FRA Valuation of Credit Valuation of Credit Valuation of Section 23B of the FRA Valuation of Credit
Assets with Readily Identifiable Market Quotes  Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Basis Basi
Identifiable Market Quotes  Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis Lo
Quotes 2020.1.10.2 Transactions Exempt from Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1  Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Unused Portion of Section 23B of the FRA 2020.1.15.1  Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis From an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Transactions with an Affiliate Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Interest Bearing Deposits with Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and Interest-Interest Bearing Deposits with Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and Interest-Interest Bearing Deposits with Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and Interest-Interest Bearing Deposits with Interest-Intere
Extensions of Credit—the Purchase Exemption Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis
Purchase Exemption 2020.1.11 Unused Portion of an Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Transactions with an Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Unused Portion of an Extension of Credit Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.5.1.4 Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Basis from an Affiliate IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Usuation of Credit Transactions with an Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Valuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate 2020.1.4.2.2 Usuation of Credit Transactions with an Affiliate Subsidiary Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
IDI 2020.1.9.1.3 Transactions with an Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Loans on a Non-Recourse Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Subsidiary Banks Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Basis 2020.1.10.5 Interest Bearing Deposits with Securities for Which an Affiliate Is the Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1 Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Securities for Which an Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1  Affiliate Is the Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Affiliate Is the Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and
Principal Underwriter 2020.1.15.2 Principal-Only Strips (POs) 4060.3.5.4.4
Security by an Insured Interest-Rate Risk 2127.0, 4060.3.5.4.5
Depository Institution Interests in Nonbanking Organizations 3040.0
from an Affiliate 2020.1.10.1 Foreign Banking Organization
Purchasing Affiliate Debt Owning Shares in a
Securities in the Fiduciary Capacity 3040.0.3
Secondary Market 2020.1.5.1.5 Inspection Objectives 3040.0.5
Purchasing Certain Inspection Procedures 3040.0.6
Marketable Securities 2020.1.10.3 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,
and Orders 3040.0.7
BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Other Reporting
Page 32 Requirements 3040.0.4

Interests in Nonbanking		Internal Audit Function and Its	
Organizations—continued Transfer of Shares to a Trustee	3040.0.1	Outsourcing—continued Internal Audit Management,	
Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.1	Staffing, and Audit	
2 2	5, 3070.0.1.5.1	Quality	2060.05.1.1.2
Internal Audit Function and Its	,, 5070.0.1.5.1	Internal Audit Outsourcing	2000.03.1.1.2
Outsourcing	2060.05	Arrangements, (Part II)	2060.05.2
AICPA Guidance	2060.05.3.1.4	Internal Audit Placement and	2000.02.2
Applicability of the SEC's		Structure Within the	
Auditor Independence		Organization	2060.05.1.1.1
Requirements	2060.05.3.1	Management of Outsourced	
Auditor Independence,		Internal Audit Function	2060.05.2.2.1
Assessment of	2060.05.6.3	U.S. Operations of Foreign	
Communication of Internal		Banking Organizations	2060.05.1.2
Findings to the Directors,		Internal Auditor	5010.34
Audit Committee, and		Internal Capital Adequacy Analys	is
Management	2060.05.1.1.4	Examiner Review of	4060.7.8
Communication of		Fundamental Elements of	4060.7.5
Outsourced Internal		Risks Addressed in	4060.7.6
Audit Findings To		Internal Control Questionnaire,	
Directors and Senior		Sales of Insurance	3950.0.11
Management	2060.05.2.2.2	Internal Control Systems and the	
Concerns About the		Audit Function For Small	
Outsourcing Vendor	2060.05.4.3	Financial Institutions	2060.05.1.3
Director and Senior		Internal Controls 2130.0.1	6, 3070.0.4.7,
Management			4070.1.1.4
Responsibilities For	2060.05.1.1	Internal Controls and Audits	2125.0.3
Internal Audit	2060.05.1.1	Internal Controls and Internal	
Effective System of Internal	2070 05 01	Audit	2130.0.16
Controls	2060.05.01	Internal Audit	2130.0.16.2
Examiner's Review of		Internal Controls 2130.0.16	, 3250.0.7.5.2
Outsourcing Arrangements,		Internal Controls over MIS Integra	ity 5052.0.2
Additional Aspects of	2060.05.6.2	Internal Credit-Risk Ratings at	•
Independence of the	2000.03.0.2	Large Banking	
Independent Public		Organizations	2122.0
Accountant	2060.05.3	Allowance for Loan and	
Inspection Concerns About	2000.00.0	Lease Losses	2122.0.4.3
the Adequacy of the		Credit-Risk Profile of the	
Internal Audit Function	2060.05.4.2	Portfolio, Reporting to	
Inspection Guidance (Part IV)	2060.05.4	Management	2122.0.4.2
Inspection Objectives	2060.05.5	Credit-Risk Rating Inspection	
Inspection Procedures	2060.05.6	Guidance, Application to	
Institutions Not Subject to			
		Large Bank Holding	010001
Section 36 of the FDI		Companies	2122.01
Section 36 of the FDI Act, Nonpublic		Companies Inspection Objectives	2122.01 2122.0.5
Act, Nonpublic Companies	2060.05.3.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public		Companies Inspection Objectives	2122.0.5
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies	2060.05.3.1.3 2060.05.3.1.1	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings—	2122.0.5 2122.0.6
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and	2060.05.3.1.1	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal	2122.0.5 2122.0.6
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope		Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis	2122.0.5 2122.0.6
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and Outsourcing Arrangement	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis Limits and Approval	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and Outsourcing Arrangement Review of	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis Limits and Approval Requirements	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5 2122.0.4
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and Outsourcing Arrangement Review of Internal Audit Function and	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis Limits and Approval	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and Outsourcing Arrangement Review of Internal Audit Function and Its Outsourcing,	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis Limits and Approval Requirements Pricing and Profitability	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5 2122.0.4.1 2122.0.4.1 2122.0.4.4
Act, Nonpublic Companies Institutions That Are Public Companies Internal Audit Frequency and Scope Internal Audit Function and Outsourcing Arrangement Review of Internal Audit Function and	2060.05.3.1.1 2060.05.1.1.3	Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Internal Allocation of Capital Internal Risk Ratings— Application to Internal Management and Analysis Limits and Approval Requirements	2122.0.5 2122.0.6 2122.0.4.5 2122.0.4

Internal Credit-Risk Ratings at Lar	·ge	Investment in Companies Whose	
Banking Organizations—continued		Activities Are Incidental to	
Sound Practices in Assigning an	d	Banking—continued Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3
Validating Internal Risk	ıu	Section 4(c)(1)(A)	3020.0.3
Ratings	2122.0.3		3020.0.8.1
Sound Practices in Function	2122.0.3	Section 4(c)(1)(B) Section 4(c)(1)(C)	3020.0.8.2
and Design of Internal		Section 4(c)(1)(C) Section 4(c)(1)(D)	3020.0.8.3
Rating Systems	2122.0.2	Investment or Financial	3020.0.6.4
Internal Loan Review	2010.10	Advisers	3130.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.10	Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4
Inspection Procedures	2010.10.1	Inspection Findings	3130.1.4
Internal Loan Review Program	2010.10.2	Inspection Objectives	3130.1.4
(Question #14)	5020.2.14	Inspection Procedures	3130.1.2
Internal Risk-Rating System—	3020.2.14	Laws, Regulations,	3130.1.3
ABCP Securitization		Interpretations, and	
	1, 4060.8.2.2	Orders	3130.1.6
International Activities of	1, 4000.0.2.2	On-Site Inspection by Trust	3130.1.0
Domestic Bank Holding		Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
Companies	3550.0	Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7
Investments and Activities	3330.0	Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.7
Abroad	3550.0.1	Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5
Laws, Regulations, Interpretatio		Review of Fundamental	3130.1.3.2.3
and Orders	3550.0.11	Policies and Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1
Inventory Inspection Services on	3330.0.11	Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1
a Stand-Alone Basis	3600.28	Security Storage and Processing	
Investment Advice on Financial	3000.20	Supervision and Organization	3130.1.3.2.2
Futures and Options on		Investment Securities and	3130.1.3.2.2
Futures	3290.0	End-User Derivatives	
Inspection Objectives	3290.0.1	Activities	2126.1
Inspection Procedures	3290.0.1	Board and Senior	2120.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretatio		Management Oversight	2126.1.1.3
and Orders	3290.0.3	Credit Risk	2126.1.1.5.2
Investment Advice (Portfolio) in	3270.0.3	Internal Controls	2126.1.1.4.3
Connection with Securities		Legal Risk	2126.1.1.5.5
Brokerage	3230.1	Liquidity Risk	2126.1.1.5.3
Investment in and Advances to	3230.1	Market Risk	2126.1.1.5.1
Subsidiaries	5010.20.1	Operational (Transaction)	212011111011
Investments in and Advances to	3010.20.1	Risk	2126.1.1.5.4
Unconsolidated Banking		Policies, Procedures, and	212011111011
and Finance Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1	Limits	2126.1.1.4.1
Investment in Companies Whose	1000.5.5.1	Portfolio Investment, Sound	
Activities Are Incidental to		Risk-Management	
Banking	3020.0	Practices for	2126.1.0
Furnishing Services to	2020.0	Risk Identification,	
Banking Subsidiaries	3020.0.4	Measurement, and	
Furnishing Services to	5020.01.	Reporting	2126.1.1.4.2
Nonbank Subsidiaries	3020.0.5	Risk-Management Process	2126.1.1.4
Inspection Objective	3020.0.7	Risks of Investment Activities	2126.1.1.5
Inspection Procedures	3020.0.8	Scope of Inspection	2126.1.1.2
Laws, Regulations,	5020.0.0	Investment Securities and	
Interpretations, and		End-User Derivatives Activi	ties
Orders	3020.0.9	Supervisory Policy Statement	
Liquidating Assets	3020.0.5	on Investment Securities	
Providing Banking Quarters	3020.0.0	and End-User	
	3020.0.2	Derivatives Activities	2126.1.1
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Investments	2010.3
Page 34	,	Inspection Objectives	2010.3.1
=		• •	

Investments—continued Inspection Procedures	2010.3.2	Issuing and Selling Drafts and Wire Transfers Payable in	
Investments and Activities Abroad	3550.0.1	Foreign Currencies with Unlimited Face Values	
Calculating Compliance with the Individual and	3330.0.1	Subject to Certain Limitations	3210.1.3
Aggregate General-Consent Limits	3550.0.5	Issuing and Selling Variably Denominated Payment Instruments with	
Examination of Foreign Subsidiaries of BHCs	3550.0.9	Unlimited Face Values Issuing Consumer-Type	3210.1.4
General Consent for Well-Capitalized and		Payment Instruments Having Face Value of Not	
Well-Managed Investors Aggregate Investment	3550.0.3	More Than \$10,000	3210.1.1
Limits Individual Limit for	3550.0.3.4	J	
Investments in a Joint Venture	3550.0.3.2	Joint Meetings Between Regulators and Bank or	
Investment in a Subsidiary	3550.0.3.1	BHC Management 5	000.0.8.3.5
Portfolio Investment	3550.0.3.3	K	
Investment Ineligible for General Consent	3550.0.7	Key Components of a Personal Property Appraisal	3270.0.4
Investment Procedures	3550.0.2		
Investments Made with Prior		L	
Notice to or the Specific Consent of the Board	3550.0.8	Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations	3010.0.2
Limited General Consent for an Investor That Is Not		Land Investment and Development	3700.1
Well Capitalized or Well Managed	3550.0.4	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,	
Aggregate Limit	3550.0.4.2	and Orders 2020.1.18,	
Individual Limit	3550.0.4.1	2020.5.4, 2020.6.3, 2030.0.9, 2050.0.7,	2020.9.7, 2060.4.3,
Other Eligible Investments	2223.31	2070.0.5, 2090.0.9,	2090.2.7,
Under General		2090.6.3, 2090.7.3,	
Consent	3550.0.6	2140.0.4, 2150.0.4,	2187.0.8,
Investments Under Section 5136		2231.0.15, 2250.0.5,	
of the Revised Statutes	3050.0	3010.0.6, 3020.0.9,	3030.0.4,
Companies in Which BHCs		3040.0.7, 3050.0.5, 3070.0.10, 3090.1.5,	3060.0.5, 3090.2.5,
May Invest	3050.0.1	3100.0.5, 3110.0.4,	3111.0.2,
Inspection Objectives	3050.0.3	3130.1.6, 3130.3.6,	3130.4.7,
Inspection Procedures	3050.0.4	3140.0.7, 3150.0.6,	3160.0.13,
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		3170.0.7, 3180.0.7,	3190.0.3,
and Orders	3050.0.5	3200.0.4, 3210.0.3,	3220.0.1,
Limitations	3050.0.2	3230.0.12, 3240.0.14, 3270.0.8, 3290.0.3,	3250.0.9, 3320.0.3,
Issuance and Sale of Mortgage-		3330.0.3, 3340.0.3,	3510.0.4,
Backed Securities Guaranteed by		3540.0.1, 3550.0.11,	3600.7.2, 3920.0.5
the Government National		Leases 2	020.1.4.2.4
Mortgage Association	3600.23	Leasing	3140.0
Issuing and Selling Official Checks with No Maximum		Accounting for Leases	3140.0.3
Limitation on the Face Value	3210.1.2	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 35

Iiti1		I	2140.0.4
Leasing—continued		Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4
Accounting for Leases by a	3140.0.3.1	Liability of Commonly	
Lessee	3140.0.3.1	Controlled Depository	2000.0
Accounting for Leases by a Lessor	3140.0.3.2	Institutions	2090.8
Balance Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2
Capitalized Lease Method of	3140.0.3.2.3	Exclusion for Institutions	
Accounting for		Acquired in Debt	2000.0.2
Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2	Collections	2090.8.3
Classification	3140.0.3.2.4	Five Year Protection from	
Delinquency	3140.0.3.2.5	Liability (5-year	2000 0 1
Direct Financing Capitalized	3140.0.3.2.3	Transition Rules)	2090.8.1
Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Life Insurance Underwriting	3700.2.2
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	Limitations on Collateral of	
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6	Section 23A of the	2020 1 6
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		FR Act	2020.1.6
and Orders	3140.0.7	Limitations for Investment	
Leasing Authorizations	51.0.0.7	Under Section 5136 of the	2020.0
Within Regulation Y	3140.0.1	Revised Statutes	3050.0.2
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4	Limitations on	
Operating Method of		Amount—(Section 23A	
Accounting for Leases—		of the FR Act)	2020.1.2
Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1	Limitations on Expansion of	
Operating Method of		Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1
Accounting for Leases—		Limited FCM Clearing-Only and	
Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1	Executing Only Trades	3251.0.3
Lending Activities, Other	3070.0	Limited Property Insurance	
Lending Policy	2240.0.1.1	Related to an Extension of	
Lending to Subprime Borrowers	3070.3.1.7	Credit (Finance Company	
Lending Standards for		Subsidiary of a BHC)	3180.0.2
Commercial Loans	2010.2.2	"Limited Scope" Inspection	
Credit Policies	2010.2.2.1.1	Report Cover (FR 1427)	5040.0.4
Credit-Staff Approval of		Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6
Transactions	2010.2.2.1.2	Liquidation	3100.0.4.10
Forward-Looking Tools in the		Liquidation Values of Real	
Approval Process, Use of	2010.2.2.1.4	Estate Loans	2065.1.8
Loan-Approval Documents	2010.2.2.1.3	Liquidity	4010.2
Loan Standards and Approval,		Advances to Subsidiaries	4010.2.5
Sound Practices in	2010.2.2.1	Analysis of	4020.4.3
Management and Lender		Analysis of Underlying	
Information	2010.2.2.1.5	Sources to Fund Debt	
Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.7	and to Meet Other	
Leverage	4010.1	Obligations 4010	.2.4, 4020.4.3
Acquisition Debt	4010.1.2	Analyzing Funding	•
Employee Stock Ownership	4010.1.1	Mismatches	4010.2.7
Plans (ESOPs)	4010.1.1	Inspection Objectives	4010.2.9
	0.1.2, 4030.3	Inspection Procedures	4010.2.10
Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3	Interest Bearing Deposits	
Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2	With Subsidiary Banks	4010.2.4.1
Interagency Statement	2010.2.3.1	Liquidity and Liabilities of	
Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3	the Parent	4010.2.6
Potential Conflicts, Process to	2010 2 2 1 4	Reporting the Results of the	.010.2.0
Identify	2010.2.3.1.4	Analysis	4010.2.8
Risk-Management Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1	Risk Management	4020.4.1
Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5	Primary Credit Program	4020.4.1
DHC Supervision Manual	Il., 2000	Statement of Parent Company	-1020.7.2
BHC Supervision Manual Page 36	July 2009	Liquidity Position	4010.2.3
1 ugc 30		Elquidity 1 Osition	+010.2.3

Liquidity—continued		Loan Policy and Administration	
Supervisory Approach to Analy	vzing	Review	2240.0.1.1
Parent Company	, 2.11.5	Loan Review	3070.0.1.5.3
	10.2.2, 4020.4	Loan Syndications, Advice On	3130.4.2
Liquidity and Funding	3070.0.5.6	Loans, Collateral-Dependent	3070.3.1.2
Liquidity and Liabilities of the		Non-Owner-Occupied	
Parent	4010.2.6	Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8
Liquidity Risk Management		Loans and Investments	2260.0.2
Primary Credit Program 4020	.4.1, 4020.4.2	Loans Secured by First Liens on	
Litigation	5010.35.6	1–4 Family Residential	
Loan Administration	2010.2	Properties	4060.3.5.2.3
Concentrations in Commercial		Long Hedge	2130.0.10.4
Real Estate Lending		Long-Term Debt	2080.2
(CRE) and Sound Risk		Convertible Preferred	
Management	2010.2.5	Debenture	2080.2.2
Assessment of Capital		Convertible Subordinated	
Adequacy for CRE	2010 2 7 4 2	Debenture	2080.2.1
Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.4.2	Inspection Objectives	2080.2.4
Board and Management		Inspection Procedures	2080.2.5
Oversight, CRE	2010 2 5 2 1	Negative Covenants	2080.2.3
Concentration Risk CRE Concentration	2010.2.5.3.1	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
	2010 2 5 2		
Assessments	2010.2.5.2		
CRE Management Information Systems	2010.2.5.3.3	M	
CRE Portfolio Management	2010.2.5.3.2	Maintenance of Customer	
CRE Portfolio Stress	2010.2.3.3.2	Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2
Testing and Sensitivity		Management and Service Fees	2020.6
Analysis	2010.2.5.3.6	Due Diligence Review for Fee	
CRE Risk Management	2010.2.5.3	Arrangements	2010.12.1
Credit Underwriting	2010.2.3.3	Fees Involving Investments of	
Standards	2010.2.5.3.5	Fiduciary Assets in	
Credit-Risk Review		Mutual Funds	2010.12
Function	2010.2.5.3.7	Transactions Subject to FRA	
Evaluation of CRE		Section 23B	2020.6.1
Concentrations	2010.2.5.4.1	Inspection Objectives	2020.6.2
Market Analysis	2010.2.5.3.4	Inspection Procedures	2020.6.3
Scope, CRE Concentration		Management Consulting and	
Guidance	2010.2.5.1	Counseling Services	3200.0
Supervisory Oversight,		Employee Benefits Consulting	3200.0.1
CRE Concentration		Limitations on Management	
Risk	2010.2.5.4	Consulting	3200.0.1
Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3	Inspection Objectives	3200.0.2
Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2	Inspection Procedures	3200.0.3
Interagency Statement	2010.2.3.1	Laws, Regulations,	
Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3	Interpretations, and	
Potential Conflicts, Process		Orders	3200.0.4
to Identify	2010.2.3.1.4	Limitations on Management	
Risk-Management	2010 2 2 1 1	Consulting	3200.0.1
Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1	Management Information	
Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5	Systems	505202
Inspection Objectives	2010.2.8	Architecture and Planning	5052.0.3
Inspection Procedures	2010.2.9	Audit	2060.1
Loan Participations	2020.2	Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	2020.2.1 2020.2.2	Budget	2060.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		DIIC Commission M	L.1. 2000
and Orders	2020.2.3	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
and Orders	2020.2.3		Page 37

Management Information Systems—continued		Merchant Banking—continued Definitions	
Determining the Coverage Nee	eded 2060.5.4	Portfolio Company and	
Inspection Objectives	2060.1.5	Financial Holding	
Inspection Procedures	2060.1.6	Company	3907.0.2.3.2
Insurance	2060.5	Private Equity Fund	3907.0.5.1.1
Notification of Loss	2060.5.5	Depository Institutions	
Records and Statements	2060.3	Prohibited from	
Relevancy and Use Types of Blanket Bonds	5052.0.1 2060.5.3	Managing or Operating	2007.0.2.2
Management of Information	2000.3.3	Portfolio Companies	3907.0.3.3
Systems—Reporting		FHC Routinely Managing or	
Inspection Objectives	2060.4.1	Operating a Portfolio Company in Special	
Inspection Procedures	2060.4.2	Circumstances	3907.0.3.2.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati		Funds Not Qualifying as	3707.0.3.2.2
and Orders	2060.4.3	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4.1
Reporting	2060.4	Holding-Period Tacking	3707.0.3.1.4.1
Management Report, Annual	2060.05.1.1	Provisions	3907.0.4.1
Margin Credit Activities and		Holding Periods for Merchant	
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3	Banking Investments	3907.0.4
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1	Investments in Companies	3707.0.4
Margin Requirements	2130.0.4	Engaged in Nonfinancial	
Variation Margin	1 1 2150 0 2 2	Activities	3907.0.2.2
Calls 2130.0.4	1.1, 2150.0.2.3, 3250.0.5.2.4	Investments Made Directly or	
Market Data or Direct Sale	3230.0.3.2.4	Through Funds	3907.0.2.3.1
Comparison Approach	2231.0.6.1.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Market Entry into Securities	2231.0.0.1.2	Interpretations, and	
Brokerage	3230.0.5	Orders	3907.0.10
Marketing Activities—Mortgage		Limits on Managing or	
Banking	3070.0.3	Operating a Portfolio	
Marketing of Commercial Paper	2080.1.2	Company Held as an	
Marketing Risks and Risk		MBI	3907.0.3
Management	3070.0.3.4	Marketing Products or	
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Services Involving a	
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	Portfolio Company	3907.0.8.1
Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	Merchant Banking Investment	
Materials Required for	3230.0.9	Authority	3907.0.1
Inspection  Matters Warranting Pagements		Notice of Commencement of	
Matters Warranting Recommenda in Venture Capital	шоп	Merchant Banking	2007.0.7.2
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3	Activities	3907.0.7.2
Mechanics and Operation of	2200.0.7.5	Notice of Large Merchant	2007.0.7.4
Futures Exchanges	2130.0.6	Banking Acquisitions Other Matters Related to	3907.0.7.4
Medical Payment Data, Network			3907.0.5.1.4
for the Processing and		Private Equity Funds Permissible Holding Period	3907.0.3.1.4
Transmission of	3160.1	for Private Equity Fund	
Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2	Investments	3907.0.5.1.2
Criteria For Conducting		Permitted Investments	3907.0.2
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Policies, Procedures, Systems,	
Merchant Banking	3907.0	and Reports	3907.0.7.1
Bona Fide Underwriting or		Presumption of Control Under	
Merchant Banking or	2007.0.2.2	Sections 23A and 23B of	
Investment Activity	3907.0.2.3	the FRA	3907.0.9
Cross-Marketing Restrictions	3907.0.8	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Quarterly and Annual	
Page 38	, =000	Reporting Requirements	3907.0.7.3

Merchant Banking—continued		Minicomputer Activities	3160.0.4
Relationships Not Constituting	g	Money Market Trading	3240.0.7
Routine Management or	2007.0.2.2	Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1
Operation	3907.0.3.2	Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2
Risk-Management, Reporting and Recordkeeping	,	Money Orders, Savings Bonds,	
Policies	3907.0.7	and Traveler's Checks	3210.0
	3907.0.7	Inspection Objectives	3210.0.1
Routine Management and Operation Restrictions		Inspection Procedures	3210.0.2
for Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.3	Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	
Routine Management or	3907.0.3.1.3	and Orders	3210.0.3
Operation Relationships	3907.0.3.1	Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2
Securities Affiliate	3907.0.2.1	Mortgage Banking	3070.0
Temporary Aggregate	3707.0.2.1	Appendix A: First Day Letter	3070.0.11
Investment Thresholds		Appendix B: Accounting	
for Merchant Banking		Literature	3070.0.12
Investments	3907.0.6	Appendix C: Regulatory	
Merchant Banking and Equity	2,0,10.0	Guidance	3070.0.13
Investment Activities,		Asset/Liability Management	3070.0.5.6.3
Supervisory Guidance on	3909.0	Asset Quality	3070.0.5.4
Capital	3909.0.2.2.2.7	Assets	3070.0.5.1.1
Compensation	3909.0.2.3.3	Balance Sheet	3070.0.5.1
Disclosure of Equity		Board Oversight	3070.0.1.1
Investment Activities	3909.0.3	Capital Adequacy	3070.0.5.7
Disposition of Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.6	Cash-Flow Analysis	3070.0.5.6.2
Documentation of the		Classification Procedures	3070.0.5.4.1
Investment Process	3909.0.2.3.1	Collateral Requirements	3070.0.7.1.2
Equity Investment and		Control Environment	3070.0.1.4
Merchant Banking		Control Programs	3070.0.1.5
Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5	Cost Containment	3070.0.4.2
Equity Investment and		Counterparty Performance	3070.0.3.4.7
Merchant Banking		Data Security/Contingency	3070.0.3.4.7
Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6	Planning	3070.0.4.8
Exit Strategies	3909.0.2.2.2.5	Disclosures	3070.0.6.3
<b>Equity Investment Policies</b>		Earnings Performance	3070.0.5.5
and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1	Equity Capital	3070.0.5.1.3
Equity Investment Procedures		Exemptions	3070.0.7.1.4
Internal Controls	3909.0.2.3	Fallout	3070.0.7.1.4
Investment Analysis and		Financial Analysis	3070.0.5
Approvals	3909.0.2.2.2.1	Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5
Investment-Risk Ratings	3909.2.2.2.2		
Legal and Regulatory		Growth Strategies Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.3 3070.0.4.6
Authority for Equity	2000 0 1	Hedge Accounting	
Investments	3909.0.1		3070.0.6.9.2
Legal Compliance	3909.0.2.3.2	Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4
Lending to or Engaging in		Hedging Practices	3070.0.6.9.1
Other Transactions with	2000 0 4	Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5
Portfolio Companies	3909.0.4	Impairment Testing—	
Management of the Investment Process	3909.0.2.2	Mortgage-Servicing	2070.0.6.2
	3909.0.2.2	Assets	3070.0.6.2
Oversight by the Board of Directors and Senior		Income Statement	3070.0.5.2
Management Management	3909.0.2.1	Inspection Objectives—	2070.0.1.6
Periodic Reviews of Equity	3707.0.2.1	Board Oversight	3070.0.1.6
Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.3	Inspection Objectives—	2070.0.5.0
Sound Practices	2,0,.0.2.2.2.3	Financial Analysis	3070.0.5.9
for Equity Investments	3909.0.2	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Valuation and Accounting	3909.0.2.2.2.4	БПО зирегуской типиш	Page 39

Mortgage Banking—continued Inspection Objective—		Mortgage Banking—continued On-Site Inspection of Mortgage	2
Intercompany Transactions	s 3070.0.7.5	Banking Subsidiaries	3070.0.9
Inspection Objectives—		Organizational Structure	3070.0.1.3
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.5	Overages	3070.0.2.6
Inspection Objectives—		Overall Assessment	3070.0.5.8
Mortgage-Servicing		Oversight	3070.0.3.1
Assets	3070.0.6.10	Pooling Practices	3070.0.3.3
Inspection Objectives—		Position Reports	3070.0.3.4.6
Production Activities	3070.0.2.7	Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Inspection Objectives—		Previously Recognized Excess	
Servicing/Loan		Servicing-Fee	
Administration	3070.0.4.9	Receivables	3070.0.6.8
Inspection Procedures—		Pricing	3070.0.3.4.3
Board Oversight	3070.0.1.7	Production Channels	3070.0.2.2
Inspection Procedures—		Production Process	3070.0.2.4
Financial Analysis	3070.0.5.10	Production Risks	3070.0.2.5
Inspection Procedures—		Production Strategies	3070.0.2.3
Intercompany		Production Activities	3070.0.2
Transactions	3070.0.7.6	Prohibited Transactions	3070.0.7.1.3
Inspection Procedures—		Quality Control	3070.0.1.5.4
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.6	Quantitative Restrictions	3070.0.7.1.1
Inspection Procedures—		Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5
Mortgage-Servicing		Regulation Y Compliance	3070.0.8
Assets	3070.0.6.11	Regulation Y, Section	
Inspection Procedures—		225.7(d)	3070.0.7.4.1
Production Activities	3070.0.2.8	Regulatory Reporting	3070.0.6.6
Inspection Procedures—		Relevant MSA Characteristics	3070.0.6.9.3
Servicing/Loan		Reserves	3070.0.5.4.3
Administration	3070.0.4.10	Revenue Generation	3070.0.4.1
Insurance Program	3070.0.1.5.5	Revolving Warehouse Lines	
Interaffiliate Tying		_	3070.0.5.1.2.3
Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2	Risk-Based Capital	3070.0.6.7
Intercompany MSAs	3070.0.6.4	Section 23A of the FRA	3070.0.7.1
Intercompany Transactions	3070.0.7	Section 23B of the FRA	3070.0.7.2
Internal Audit	3070.0.1.5.1	Securitization	3070.0.3.2
Internal Controls	3070.0.4.7	Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4
Laws, Regulations,		Servicing/Loan	
Interpretations, Orders	3070.0.10	Administration	3070.0.4
Liabilities	3070.0.5.1.2	Table Funding	3070.0.6.5
Liquidity and Funding	3070.0.5.6	Techniques	3070.0.3.4.1
Litigation	3070.0.1.5.6	Tie-In Considerations of the	
Loan Review	3070.0.1.5.3	BHC Act	3070.0.7.4
Management	3070.0.1.2	Types of Loans	3070.0.2.1
Management and Service Fees	3070.0.7.3	Unique Characteristics	3070.0.5.3
Marketing Risks and Risk	3070.0.7.3	Unsalability	3070.0.3.4.2
Management Management	3070.0.3.4	Mortgage Banking Price Hedge	2130.0.10.1
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
Measurement	3070.0.6.1	Multi-Tier Bank Holding	
Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.0.1	Company Inspections	5000.0.6
and Liabilities	3070.0.6	Frequency Guidelines for	2000.0.0
	3070.0.0	Second-Tier BHCs over	
MSA Hedging Practices and Instruments	3070.0.6.9	\$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2
	3070.0.0.9	Frequency Guidelines for	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Second-Tier BHCs Rated	
Page 40		3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3

Multi-Tier Bank Holding Compar Inspections—continued	ny	Nonbanking Activities—continued Acquisition of Savings Associations 311	11.0
Population of Second-Tiers Su	itable	Activities Closely Related to	
for On-Site Inspection	5000.0.6.1	Banking 3000	.0.3
Second-Tier Shell BHCs	5000.0.6.4	Activities Closely Related to	
Municipal Securities Brokers'	2220 5	Banking, by Board Order 3000	.0.2
Broker	3230.5	Activities Not Closely Related	
Mutual Funds, Investing in Shares of	4060.3.5.2.1	to Banking 3000	.0.4
Mutual Funds, Providing	4000.3.3.2.1	Activities Related to	
Administrative and Certain			70.2
Other Services	3600.27	Adding the Activity to	
Glass-Steagall Act Issues in	3000.27	Section 225.28(b) of	
Providing Administrative		Regulation Y 3240	.0.2
Services	3600.27.1	_	30.0
Permissibility of Proposed		Appendix A— Previous Prior-	
Administrative Services	3600.27.2	Approval Requirements	
N		for Bank Holding	
IN .		Companies Proposing to	
Negative Covenants	2080.2.3	Engage in Futures	
Netting of Swaps and Similar		Commission Merchant	
Contracts	4060.3.5.3.6	Activities 3251.0	0.10
Network for the Processing and		Appendix 1—Commodity	
Transmission of Medical	2170.1	Exchange or National	
Payment Data	3160.1	Futures Association	
Net Profits Test New Customer Inquiries and	2080.4.1.1	Audits 3250.0	0.10
Warning Signals	2187.0.3	Appraisal of Construction	
New York Investment Company	3600.5.1	and Construction	
Nine-Month Maturity Standard	2080.1.1.1	Analysis Services 3270	.0.5
Nonaccrual Assets	2000.1.1.1	Appraisal Standards for Federally	
Acquisition of	2065.1.5	Related Transactions 3270	.0.2
SFAS 15 and SFAS 114		Appraisals of Real Estate and	
Restructurings	2065.1.2	**	70.0
Nonaccrual Loans with Partial		Appraiser's Qualifications 3270	.0.3
Charge-Offs	2065.1.6	Arbitrage 3240.0	
Nonaccrual Loans That Have		Arranging Commercial Real	.0.5
Demonstrated Sustained			20.0
Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2		
Nonaccrual Treatment of		Asset Classification Policy 3100.0	
Multiple Loans to One	2065 1 4	Asset Evaluation 3090.1	
Borrower	2065.1.4	Asset Quality 3070.0	.5.4
Nonbank Activity Authorizations for FHCs	3905.0.1	ATMs, products distributed	
Nonbank Bank	2090.7	through—See specific	
Nonbank Bank Tie-In	2070.7	type of product.	
Arrangements	3500.0.4	Audits and Controls 3230.0.10	.2.5
Nonbanking Acquisitions	2200.01.	Automobile Fleet Leasing and	
Prior Board Approval Not		Fleet-Management	
Required	3110.0.1	Services 3140.0	.2.1
Royalties as Compensation	3060.0.1.2	Banker's Acceptances 3240.0	.7.1
Nonbanking Activities—See		Board Approval of an	
also Impermissible		Application Prior to	
Activities; Permissible		Adding the Nonbank	
Activities by Board Order	2000 2 4 2	Activity to Regulation Y 3230	.0.2
Accounting and Controls Accounts Receivable	3090.2.4.2	DIGG W	2000
Financing	3090.2	BHC Supervision Manual July	2009 ge 41
1 manenig	3070.2	1 45	, TI

Nonbanking Activities—continue	d	Nonbanking Activities—continued	
Board Approval of FCM's	C	<b>-</b>	3230.0.10.2.3
Execution and Clearance		Detailed Procedures for an	2100 0 4 4
Futures and Options on Fu on Nonfinancial	nures	Office Visit	3100.0.4.4
Commodities	3251.0.5.2	Discretionary Portfolio  Management Services on	
Board Considerations Prior to	3231.0.3.2	Futures and Options on	
Regulation Y		Futures and Options on Futures on Financial	
Amendment	3250.0.2	Commodities	3251.0.11
Board's Determination That a	3230.0.2	Discretionary Portfolio	3231.0.11
BHC's Execution and		Management Services on	
Clearance of Futures and		Futures and Options on	
Options on Futures on		Futures on Nonfinancial	
Nonfinancial		Commodities	3130.4.5
Commodities Is Closely		Disposition of Credit Life	
Related to Banking	3251.0.5.1	Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2
Brokerage Services, Forward		Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
Contracts Based on		EDP Servicing Company	3160.0
Certain Financial and		Earnings, Volume Trends and	
Nonfinancial Commodities		Prospects	3230.0.10.4
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Electronic Data Interchange	
Capital	3250.0.5.2.2	Services	3160.2.3
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Evaluation of the Company's	
Classification	3070.0.5.4.1	Condition	3100.0.4.13
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Evaluation of the Supervisory	
Commodity and Index Swap Transactions as an		Structure	3100.0.4.3
		<b>Examination Checklists</b>	3230.0.11
Originator, Principal,		Excess Capacity	3160.0.7
Agent, Broker, or Advisor	3251.0.8	Exchange Membership	3250.0.5.2.1
Commodity-Trading	3231.0.6	FCM and Related Advisory	
Activities	3920.0.1	Services for Options on	
Community Welfare Projects	3150.0	Eurotop 100 Index	
Compliance	3100.0.4.6	Futures and the	
Computer Output Microfilm	2100.01.10	One-Month Canadian	
(COM) Activities	3160.0.5	Banker's Acceptance	
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	Futures	3251.0.6
Consumer Finance	3100.0	FCM—Executing and	
Courier Services	3190.0	Clearing, and Clearing	
Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5	without Executing,	
Credit Department	3090.1.4.2	Futures and Options on	
Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3	Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities	2251.0.5
Custody and Movement of			3251.0.5
Securities	3240.0.13.3	FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10
Customer and Dealer		Factoring	3090.1
Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6	Financing Customers'	
	.0.3, 3240.0.4	Commodity Purchase and Forward Sales	3610.1
Dealer-Manager in Connection		Foreign Banking Organizations	
with Cash-Tender and		See Nonbanking Activities	
Exchange-Offer	2400.21.5	of Foreign Banking	
Transactions	3600.21.5	Organizations.	
Definition of a Finance	2170.0.2.2.1	Foreign Exchange Advisory	
Company	3170.0.3.2.1	and Transactional	
Delinquency	3070.0.5.4	Services	3130.4
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Futures Advisory Services	3130.4
Page 42	July 2009	(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12
S		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>-</del>

Nonbanking Activities—continue		Nonbanking Activities—continue	
Futures Commission Merchant		Limited Property Insurance Rel	ated
(FCM)	3250.0	to an Extension of Credit	
Futures Commission		(Finance Co.)	3180.0.2
Merchant/Inspection		Liquidation	3100.0.4.10
Questionnaire	3250.0.11	Liquidity Facilities	
Government and Municipal		Supporting Asset-Backed	
Securities	3240.0.5	Commercial Paper	
Government Securities		8	4060.3.5.3.12
Trading	3240.0.6	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
Hardware and Software as an		Maintenance of Customer	
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2
History of Board Approvals		Management Consulting and	
of Underwriting and		Counseling Services	3200.0
Dealing in Government		Margin Credit Activities and	
Obligations and Money		Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3
Market Instruments	3240.0.1	Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Market Entry into Securities	
Industrial Banking	3110.0	Brokerage	3230.0.5
Inspection Objectives 3130.4	.1.1, 3170.0.5,	Materials Required for	
3180	0.0.5, 3250.0.9	Inspection	3230.0.9
Insurance Activities of Bank		Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4
Holding Companies	3170.0	Money Market Trading	3240.0.7
Insurance Activities		Money Orders, Savings	
Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1	Bonds, and Travelers	
Insurance Activities Prior to 19	71 3180.0.3	Checks	3210.0
Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.2	Mortgage Banking	3070.0
Insurance Claims	2170.0.2	Network for the Processing	
Administration Services	3905.0	and Transmission of	
Insurance Underwriters	3180.0	Medical Payment Data	3160.1
Internal Controls and Internal	3100.0	Nonbanking Acquisitions Not	
Audit	3250.0.7.5.2	Requiring Prior Board	
Investment or Financial Advise		Approval	3110.0.1
Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4	Offsetting Resale and	
Inspection Findings	3130.1.4	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
	3130.1.4	On-Site Inspection—EDP	
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3130.1.2	Servicing and	
Laws, Regulations,	3130.1.3	Transmission	3160.0.12.2
	1 2120.1.6	On-Site Inspection by Trust	
Interpretations, and Ord	lers 3130.1.6	Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
On-Site Inspection by Trust	2120.1.5	On-Site Inspections	3070.0.9,
Examiner(s)	3130.1.5	3100.0	.4.1, 3120.0.1
Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7	Operations	3230.0.10.2
Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.3	Organization and	
Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5	Management	3230.0.10.1
Review of Fundamental		Other Lending Activities	3070.0
Policies and	2120 1 2 2 1	Over-Advances and Other Loan	
Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1	Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6
Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1	Permissible Types of	
Security Storage and	2120 1 2 2 4	Coverage	3170.0.3
Processing	3130.1.3.2.6	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Supervision and		Policy Statement on Income	
Organization	3130.1.3.2.2	from Sale of Credit Life	
Leasing Personal or Real	6110 =	Insurance	3170.0.4.1
Property	3140.0	Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4		
Limitations on Expansion of		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1		Page 43

Nonbanking Activities—continu		Nonbanking Activities—conti	nued
Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6	Trading for One's Own Acc	
Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of		Futures, Options, and O on Futures Contracts B	
Professional Floor		Certificates of Deposit	
	2251 0 12 1	Money Market Instrum	
Traders	3251.0.13.1		
Prohibition Against Tie-In	2070 0 7 4	Trading in Futures, Options	
Arrangements	3070.0.7.4	and Options on Futures Contracts Based on	S
Property Insurance a Finance	21500222		
Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2	Commodities or on	
Purchase and Sales		Stock, Bond, or	_
Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Commodity Indices for One's Own	
Purpose of Inspection of		Account	3251.0.9
Securities Brokerage			3231.0.9
Activities	3230.0.6	Transfer of Grandfather	
Purpose and Scope	3250.0.5.1	Rights Among	2170 0 2 4 2
Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8	Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2
Real Estate and Personal		Traveler's Checks	3160.3
Property Appraising	3270.0	Trust Services	3120.0
Real Estate Development		Underwriting and Dealing in	n
Advisors for State and		U.S. Government	
Local Governments	3130.1.1	Obligations, Municipal	
Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7	Securities, and Money	
Receivables	3090.0	Market Instruments	3240.0
Recordkeeping	3230.0.10.2.4	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Relationship with Affiliated	0200.0.10.2	Variably Denominated	
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Payment Instruments	
Repurchase Agreements and	3230.0.10.3.1	with Unlimited Face	
Securities Lending	3240.0.8	Values	3210.1.4
Requirement of Separate	3240.0.0	Volumetric-Production-Pays	
Recordkeeping	3160.0.9	Transactions Involving	
Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13	Physical Commodities	3610.2
		When-Issued Trading	3240.0.6.1
	.0.8, 3240.0.10	Nonbanking Activities of	
Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section	3160.0.3	Foreign Banking	
4(c)(1) of the BHC Act	3100.0.3	Organizations	3510.0
Securities Brokerage—See		Exemptions from the BHC	
Securities Brokerage.		Act	3510.0.2
Securities Underwriting	2240 0 12 1	Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3
Trading Policies	3240.0.13.1	Laws, Regulations,	
Servicing Loans	3080.0	Interpretations, and	
Settlement	3230.0.10.2.2	Orders	3510.0.4
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Permissible Activities and	
Stamps, postage	3160.3	Investments	3510.0.2
Stored-Value Card Services	3160.2.2	Regulation K	3510.0.1
Third-Party Administrator for		Nonbanking Subsidiaries	5000.7, 5010.31
an Insurance Company	3905.0	Nonbanks	,
Tickets, Gift Certificates,		Classifications	4030.1, 5000.7
Prepaid Telephone		Earnings	4030.2
Cards, and Other		Leverage	4030.2
Documents	3160.4	Reserves	
Title Abstracting			4030.4
Real Estate	3600.30.1	Nonbanks:	40.40.0
U.SRegistered Aircraft	3600.30.2	Non-Credit-Extending	4040.0
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Earnings	4040.0.1
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Risk Exposure	4040.0.2
Page 44		Service Charters	4050.0

Nondeposit Investment		Nontraditional Loan Terms and	
Products—Financial Instituti		Underwriting	
Subsidiary Retail Sales	2010.6	Standards—continued	_
Adoption of Policies and		Promotional Materials and Prod	
Procedures	2010.6.1.2	Descriptions	3070.3.3.4.1
Advertisements and Other		Qualifying Borrowers for	2070 2 1 1
Arrangements with Third	2010 < 1.2.2	Non-Traditional Loans	3070.3.1.1
Parties	2010.6.1.2.2	Recommended Practices	3070.3.3.3
Compensation	2010.6.1.3.5	Reduced Documentation	3070.3.1.4
Compliance	2010.6.1.3.6	Risk Layering	3070.3.1.3
Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.1.3.1	Secondary-Market Activity Simultaneous Second-Lien	3070.3.2.5
General Guidelines	2010.6.1.3	Loans	2070 2 1 5
Interagency Statement on			3070.3.1.5 3070.3.2.7
Retail Sales of		Stress Testing Third-Party Originations	3070.3.2.7
Nondeposit Investment	2010 < 1		3070.3.2.4 1
Products	2010.6.1	Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs	2090.4.2
Program Management	2010.6.1.2.1	Provisions That Avoid Control	2090.4.2.3
Qualifications and Training	2010.6.1.3.3	Review by the Board	2090.4.2.3
Scope	2010.6.1.1	Review by the Board Review of Agreements	2090.4.2.4
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2	Statutory and Regulatory	2090.4.2.2
Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.1.3.4	Provisions	2090.4.2.1
Supervision by Banking Agenc		Note Issuance and Revolving	2090.4.2.1
Nonfinancial Futures Advice	3130.4.6.1	Underwriting Credit Facilitie	s 2220.3
Non-Owner-Occupied	2070 2 1 0	Note Issuance Facility (NIF)	2220.3.1
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Pricing and Fees	2220.3.1
Nonpublic Banking		Revolving Underwriting	2220.3.4
Organizations,	2060 05 05	Facility (RUF)	2220.3.2
Sarbanes-Oxley Act	2060.05.05	Risk	2220.3.2
Nontraditional Loan Terms and	2070.2.1	RUF Documents	2220.3.6
Underwriting Standards	3070.3.1	Standby RUFs	2220.3.5
Appendix (Terms Used in	2070.2.4	Notification of Loss	2060.5.5
This Document)	3070.3.4	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Capital and Allowance for	2070 2 2 9	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Loan and Lease Losses	3070.3.2.8	0	
Collateral-Dependent Loans Communications with	3070.3.1.2		
Consumers	2070 2 2 4	Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
	3070.3.3.4	Off-Balance-Sheet Activity	
Concentrations	3070.3.2.2	Considerations	4060.3.5.3
Concerns and Objectives Consumer Protection Issues	3070.3.3.1	Offering Full Brokerage	
	3070.3.3	Services for	
Control Systems Controls	3070.3.3.5 3070.3.2.3	Bank-Ineligible Securities	3230.3
	3070.3.2.3	Offsetting Resale and	
Introductory Interest Rates Legal Risks		Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Lending to Subprime	3070.3.3.2	Off-Site Inspections, General	
Borrowers	3070.3.1.7		.1, 5060.0.3.1
Management Information and	3070.3.1.7		.3, 2260.0.7.2,
Reporting	3070.3.2.6	3070.0.9, 3090.1.4	
Monthly Statements on	3070.3.2.0	3100.0.4.1, 3120.0.1	
Payment-Option ARMs	3070.3.3.4.2		5060.0.2.2
Non-Owner-Occupied	3070.3.3.4.2	On-Site Inspection by Trust	2120 1 5
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
Policies	3070.3.1.8	Operating a Collection Agency	3330.0
Portfolio and	3070.3.2.1	Inspection Objectives	3330.0.1
Risk-Management		Inspection Procedures	3330.0.2
Practices	3070.3.2	DHC Companision Manage	Tu1 2000
Practices to Avoid	3070.3.2	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 45
Tractices to Avoid	5010.5.5.4.5		rage 43

Operating a Collection		P	
Agency—continued		Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Parent Only	3100.0.0
and Orders	3330.0.3	Acquisition Debt	4010.1.2
Operating a Credit Bureau	3340.0	Advances to Subsidiaries	4010.2.5
Inspection Objectives	3340.0.1	Analysis of Underlying	
Inspection Procedures	3340.0.2	Sources to Fund Debt	
Laws, Regulations,		and to Meet Other	
Interpretations, and	2240.02	Obligations	4010.2.4
Orders	3340.0.3	Analyzing Funding	
Operating a "Pool Reserve	2600.1	Mismatches	4010.2.7
Plan"	3600.1	Cash Flow Statement	4010.0.2
Operating Method of		Debt Servicing	4010.0
Accounting for Leases—Lessee 3	3140.0.3.1.1	Capacity—Cash Flow	4010.0
	0140.0.3.1.1	Employee Stock Ownership	4010 1 1
Operating Method of Accounting for		Plans (ESOPs)	4010.1.1
9	3140.0.3.2.1	Inspection Considerations (Leverage)	4010.1.2
	3230.0.10.2		7, 4010.1.2
	230.0.10.2.5		, 4010.2.10
	230.0.10.2.3	Interest-Bearing Deposits with	, 4010.2.10
<u>.</u>		Subsidiary Banks	4010.2.4.1
	230.0.10.2.1	Leverage	4010.1
1 &	230.0.10.2.4 230.0.10.2.2	Liquidity	4010.2
		Liquidity and Liabilities of	
Option Contracts	2130.0.8	the Parent	4010.2.6
Optional Inspection Report	5010 1 2	Reporting the Results	4010.0.6
Pages	5010.1.3	Reporting the Results of the	
Options on Securities, Brokering	3260.0.3.2	Analysis	4010.2.8
0	3230.0.10.1	Sources of Funds to Make Up	
Other Supervisory Issues	5020.2	Shortfalls	4010.0.5
(FR 1241)	5020.2	Specific Guidelines for Debt	4010.0.4
Out-of-District Nonbank		Servicing Capacity	4010.0.4
Subsidiaries, Classification	5000 0 7	Statement of Parent Company	4010 2 2
of Assets	5000.0.7	Liquidity Position Supervisory Approach to	4010.2.3
Over-Advances and Other Loans	3090.2.4.4	Analyzing Parent	
Overages—Mortgage Banking	3070.0.2.6	Company Liquidity	4010.2.2
- 3	1060.3.5.4.3	Supervisory Determination as	1010.2.2
Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4	to Adequacy of Parent	
Ownership of Shares in		Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Any Nonbank Company		Parties Executing or Taking the	
Totaling 5 Percent or Less	3060.0	Contra Side of a Financial	
Acquisition of Nonbank		Contract 2	2130.0.13.6
Interests—Royalties as	2060.0.1.2	Payment Instruments, Issuing	
Compensation	3060.0.1.2	and Selling Variably	
DPC Shares	3060.0.1.1	Denominated Payment	
Inspection Objectives	3060.0.3	Instruments with	2210.1.4
Inspection Procedures	3060.0.4	Unlimited Face Values	3210.1.4
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Payment of Dividends by Bank Subsidiaries	2080.4.1
and Orders	3060.0.5		2250.0.1
	, 3060.0.3.1	Penalties for Errors in Reports Pension Funding and Employee	223U.U.1
Section 4(c)(7)	3060.0.2	Stock Option Plans	2080.5
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Employee Stock Ownership	2000.5
Page 46	July 2007	Plans (ESOPs)	2080.5.2
-		• *	

Pension Funding and Employee Stor Option Plans—continued	ck	Permissible Types of Coverage Including Grandfather	
Fiduciary Standards Under ERISA	Δ	Privileges—continued	
(ESOPs)	2080.5.2.2	Section 225.28(b)(11)	
Inspection Considerations	2080.5.4	(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3
Status of ESOPs Under the	2000.3.4	Perpetual Preferred	3170.0.3.3
	.1 2080.5.3		2, 4060.3.2.1.1
	.1 2060.3.3	Physical Commodities Trading,	2, 4000.3.2.1.1
Permissibility of Uninsured	2175.0.2	Limited	3920.0
Annuity Sales	2173.0.2	Altering Commodities	3920.0.2.2.5
Permissible Activities and	2510.0.2	Commodities Approved for	3720.0.2.2.3
Investments	3510.0.2	Trading on Non-U.S.	
Permissible Activities by Board	2600.0	Exchanges	3920.0.2.1
Order	3600.0	Commodities that are Not	3720.0.2.1
Acting as a Sales Tax Refund		Approved for Trading in	
Agent and Cashing U.S.		the U.S. or on Certain	
Payroll Checks Drawn	2600.24	Non-U.S. Exchanges	3920.0.2.2
on Unaffiliated Banks	3600.24	Energy Management Services	3720.0.2.2
Certification Authority for	2 < 0.0 7	as a Complement to a	
Digital Signatures	3600.7	Financial Activity	3920.0.3
Engaging in Commercial		Energy Management Services	3920.0.3
Banking Activities		as a Complementary	
Through Branches of a		Activity	3920.0.3.2
Nonbank Delaware		Energy Tolling Agreements	3920.0.3.2
Company	3600.5.2	Energy Tolling Agreements  Energy Tolling is	3920.0.4.4
Financing Customers'		e <b>.</b>	3920.0.4.6
Commodity Purchase		Complementary Energy Tolling Services as a	3920.0.4.0
and Forward Sales	3610.1	Complement to a	
Inspection Objectives	3600.0.1	Financial Activity	3920.0.4
Inspection Procedures	3600.0.2	<u> </u>	3920.0.4
Loan Syndications, Interest		FHC's Proposal Fungibility	3920.0.4.1
Rate "Swap," Interest			3920.0.2.2.2
Rate		Limitations on Energy	3920.0.3.3
New York Investment Company	3600.5.1	Management Services	3920.0.3.3
Operating a "Pool Reserve Plan"	3600.1	Liquidity Long-Term Electricity Supply	3920.0.2.2.3
Securities Exchange	3600.6	Contracts	3920.0.4.3
Title Insurance Agency	3600.17.1	Market in Financially Settled	3920.0.4.3
Underwriting and Dealing in			3920.0.2.2.1
Commercial Paper to a		Contracts Physical Commodity Trading	3920.0.2.2.1
Limited Extent	3600.21.1		3920.0.4.2
Underwriting and Dealing in		Provision of Energy	2020 0 2 1
Consumer-Receivable-Relate	ed	Management Services	3920.0.3.1
Securities	3600.21.3	Risks of Energy Tolling	3920.0.4.5
Underwriting and Dealing in,		Risks of Proposed Physical	
to a Limited Extent,		Commodity Trading	2020.0.2.2.6
Municipal Revenue		Activities	3920.0.2.2.6
Bonds,		Take and Make Delivery of	2020 0 2 1 1
Mortgage-Related		Nickel	3920.0.2.1.1
Securities and		Trading in Certain Physical	
Commercial Paper	3600.21.2	Commodities not	
Permissible Activities for FHCs	3905.0	Approved by the CFTC	
Permissible Types of Coverage	3703.0	for Trading on a Futures	2020.02
Including Grandfather		Exchange	3920.0.2
Privileges	3170.0.3	Trading Limits	3920.0.2.2.4
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3	Policies, Procedures, and Risk	1050 1 1 5
	3170.0.3.1	Limits	4070.1.1.2
(i) of Regulation Y	5170.0.3.1	DIIG G	T 1 200-
Section 225.28(b)(11) (ii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.2	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 47
(II) OI Regulation 1	5170.0.3.2		rage 47

Concern to Management and Boards of Directors Criteria for Conducting Meetings Meetings with Directors Summary of Examination Findings Policy Evaluation Outperform Relationships Outperform Relationships Operation on Futures and Options on Futures on Financial Commodities On Futures on Monfinancial Commodities On Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities On Futures on Nonfinan	Policy for Communicating		Portfolio Company—continued	
and Boards of Directors Criteria for Conducting Meetings Meetings with Directors Summary of Examination Findings Policy Evaluation Policy Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividended by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Pooling Practices Position Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationships Not Constituting Routine Management or Operating Routine Management or Operating Routine Management or Operating Routine Management or Operating a 170.0.4.2 Pooling Practices Policy Statement Practices for Operating Proficio Company in Special Commodities Operation Reports Position Re	Problems of Supervisory		Limits on Managing or Operating a	
Relationships Not   Constituting Routine   Management or   Operation   Soundaries		5000.0.9		3
Meetings         5000.0.9.2.1         Constituting Routine         3907.0.3.2           Summary of Examination Findings         5000.0.9.3         Routine Management or Operation         3907.0.3.2           Policy For Inspections for Bank Holding Companies         5000.0.2.9         Routine Management or Operation Relationships Operation Relationships (Portfolio Investment, Sound Risk-Management Practices for Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Financial Commodities         2126.1.0           Policy Operation Support to Advised Investment on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance         2178.0.1         Portfolio Management Services on Futures on Opinancial Commodities         3251.0.11           Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance         3170.0.4.1         Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Opinancial Commodities         3251.0.11           Policy Statement (Increase and End-User Derivatives         2127.0         Possible Consequences of Intures on Nonfinancial Commodities         3130.4.5           Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies         2128.02.6         Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Presentation of Findings         3300.0.0.3.4           Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations         2100.1.1         Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Numb		3000.0.7		.5
Meetings with Directors         5000.0.9.2 Summary of Examination Findings         Management or Operation Operation         3907.0.3.2           Policy Evaluation         5000.0.9.3 and Soope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies         5000.0.2 bnilly of Prequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies         5000.0.2 bnilly operation of Professional Evaluation of Support to Advised Investment Funds         5000.0.2 bnilly operation of Subport to Advised Investment on Cash Dividend Payments         2178.0.1         Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures on Financial Commodities         3251.0.11           Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance         3170.0.4.1         Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities         3251.0.11           Policy Statement (Joint): Intrest-Rate Risk         2127.0         Possible Consequences of Holding Company         1020.0.2           Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies         2228.02.5         Preparing Inspection Reports         21300.15           Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks         2010.1.1         Pricing and Fees         2220.3.4         3070.0.3.4           Policy Statement on the Superision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations         2100.1.1         Pricing and Fees         2220.1.3.1         3230.0.10.3.1           P	$\epsilon$	5000 0 9 2 1		
Summary of Examination Findings Policy Evaluation Policy Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on Supervision and Regulation of Second-Ties Suitable for On-Site Inspection Polity Organizations Polity Institutions Profibition of Special Polity Institutions Profibition of Operating Portfolio Companies Polity Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Polity Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Sunitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Poefinition of Operating Portfolio Companies Profibited from Managing or Operating a Portfolio Companies Primany Supervisory and Coordination Profibited from Managing or Operating a Portfolio Companies Primany Supervisor and Activities Primary Supervisor and				
Findings Policy Evaluation Policy for Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Gricumstances  Self-C Supervision Manual Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Gricumstances  Self-C Supervision Manual July 2009  Routine Management or Operation Relationships Portfolio Investment, Sound Risk-Management Practices for Operation Relationships Portfolio Investment, Sound Risk-Management Practices for Operation Relationships Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities  3230.1.12  Possible Consequences		3000.0.7.2		.2.
Policy Evaluation Policy Evaluation Policy Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Propository Institutions Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Pfic Routinely Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual  Policy Steries and End-User Device Sandards Policy Statement on the Supervision Manual  Policy S		5000 0 9 3	Routine Management or	
Policy for Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Pooling Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual  BHC Supervision Manual  Policy Statement on Second-Tiers Suitable Company in Special Circumstances  Policy Statement on Second-Tiers Suitable Gron-Site Inspection Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities  2127.0  Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities  3130.4.5  Position Reports Position Reports Preferred Stock Preparing Inspection Reports Preferred Stock Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments  32300.10.3.1  32351.0.11  Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities  3130.4.5  Position Reports Preferred Stock Preparing Inspection Reports Preferred Stock Preparing Inspection Reports Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Suppressional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Suppression Reports Private-Banking Functions and Activities				.1
of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Poolicy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009  Responsibility of Ends Activities Possible Consequences of Holding Company Formation Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities Nonfinancial Commodities on Futures on Nonfinancial Co		3100.0.4.2		
Holding Companies Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Polofing Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities Possible Consequences of Holding Company Formation Presentation of Ending Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Department Trus			Risk-Management Practices	
Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds  Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments  Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance  Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement of Sound.  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial Commodities  1317.0.4.1 Posible Consequences of Holding Company Formation Preferred Stock Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Floreign Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments  3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments  3230.0.10.3.1 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3 Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company Poffolio Companies Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Commodities 3370.0.3.2 Position Reports Preferred Stock Preferred Stock Presentation of Classifications Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information	•	5000.0.2		0.
Support to Advised Investment Funds 2178.0.1 Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments 2020.5.1 Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance 3170.0.4.1 Policy Statement (Joint): Interest-Rate Risk 2127.0 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives 2128.02.6 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives 2128.02.6 Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives 2128.02.6 Policy Statement on Investment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies 2020.5.1.1 Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies 2020.5.1.1 Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks 2010.0.1 Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations 2100.1.1 Policy Summary 3240.0.9 Pooling Practices 3070.0.3.3 Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection 5000.0.6.1 Portfolio Company Definition of Porporating Portfolio Companies Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 20101.11.1.7.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 20101.11.1.7.2		3000.0.2		
Investment Funds Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Poloning Practices Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies PHC Routinely Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual  Policy Statement on Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Propository Institutions Portfolio Company Poending Practices Possible Consequences of Holding Company Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flored Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flored Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flored Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flored Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Place Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Place Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Place Suck Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Cla				
Policy Statement on Cash Dividend Payments  Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Poolicy Summary  Poolicy Summary  Policy Summary  Poolicy Summary  Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options and Possible Consequences of Holding Company  Preferred Stock  Presentation of Findings  Presentation of Findings  Relationship with Affiliated  Trust Departments  2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Clearing Firm for a  Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination  Re		2178 0 1		
Dividend Payments Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Pofflio Companies Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Pofflio Company Pofflio Companies Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Prohibited from Portfolio Companies Prohibited from Profflio Companies		2176.0.1		. 1
Policy Statement on Income from Sale of Credit Life Insurance 3170.0.4.1  Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk 2127.0  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Porivatives 2128.02.6  Policy Statement on Investment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Statement on the Supervision Adamaging or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banking Functions and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Prime Quality Primiting and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Related Documents That Relate		2020 5 1		
From Sale of Credit Life Insurance  Insurance  Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk  Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Pooling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company  Definition of Porphibited from Managing or Operating Proficiolic Company in Special Circumstances  PHOIding Company Formation Possible Consequences of Holding Company Supection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flatings 3230.0.10.6  Presentation of Flatings 3230.0.10.3, 3230.0.10.6  Relationship with Affiliated Private Departments 3230.0.10.3, 3250.0.5.2.8  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsi		2020.3.1		
Insurance Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pololing Practices Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Porpository Institutions Problited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk 2127.0 Holding Company Formation Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Flindings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Prime Quality Private-Banking Functions and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Activities 2010.1.1.2.7 Bank Secrecy Act Compliance Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of Free-Riding" 2010.1.1.2.4.6	3			_
Policy Statement (Joint); Interest-Rate Risk 2127.0 Possible Consequences of Securities and End-User Derivatives and End-User Of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Suitable for On-Site Inspection Of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Of Second-Tiers Presentation of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Of Second-Tiers Porbibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2 Phase Primary Supervision Manual Sully 2009 Preferred Stock 2080.3.1 Preparing Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications 3070.0.5.4.2 Presentation of Flindings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.6 Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility 5000.0.8.3.1 Prime Quality 2080.1.1.2 Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Profibited from Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.1.1.1 Organization of Fire-Riding 2010.11.1.1.1 Organizations Profile Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.1.1.1 Organizations Presentation of Classifications 3070.0.5.4.2 Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.6 Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions 2010.11.2.0 Complements Profile		2170.0.4.1		
Interest-Rate Risk Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.6. Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3 Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Prolibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Promation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3 Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Provide Banks Secrecy Act Bank Secrecy Act Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6 Custody—Detection of Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.7		3170.0.4.1	1	.6
Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives  Derivatives  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Poling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company  Definition of Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  PHC Supervision Manual  PHC Supervision Manual  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Payment of Presentation of Findings  Relationship with Affiliated  Trust Departments  3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders  Activities Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Private-Banking Functions and  Relationship with Affiliated  Trust Departments  3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8  Pricing and Fees  2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Supervisory and Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Prime Quality  Private-Banking Functions and  Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded  Bank Secrecy Act  Compliance  2010.11.2.6  Credit Underwriting  Standards  Custody—Detection of  "Free-Riding"  2010.1		2127.0		
Securities and End-User Derivatives  Delicy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Pololing Practices  Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated  Trust Departments  3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility  Prime Quality  Prime Information for Depository Institutions Responsibility  Private-Banking Functions and Activities  Activities  Activities  2010.11  Audit  2010.11.2.6  Bank Secrecy Act Bank Secrecy Act Bank Secrecy Act Bank Secrecy Act Complaince 2010.11.1.1.10  Company in Special Circumstances  3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual  Preferred Stock Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.6  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Prime Quality Prime Quality Prime Puality Prime Puality Prime Quality P		2127.0		2
Derivatives Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Second-Tiers Probablited from Managing or Operating Protfolio Company in Special Circumstances  Depositives  2128.02.6 Preparting Inspection Reports Presentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments  22020.5.1.1 Pricing and Fees Presentation of Findings Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments  3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8 Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities  Activities  2010.11 Audit 2010.11.2.6 Bank Secrecy Act Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10 Complaince 2010.11.1.1.4 Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.7	Policy Statement on Investment			
Policy Statement on the Payment of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies 2020.5.1.1  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks 2010.0.1  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations 2100.1.1  Policy Summary 3240.0.9  Pooling Practices 3070.0.3.3  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Profibite drom Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Profibited from Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.2.2  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  Prisentation of Classifications Presentation of Findings 3230.0.10.6. 3230.0.10.3.1, 3230.0.10.6. Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11.2.6  Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2  Ball-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10  Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2  Credit Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2  Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.7		2129.02.6		
of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation Of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Statement on the Supervision Manual Supervision of Second-Tiers Suitable foor On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company  Definition of 3907.0.2.3.2  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating Company in Special Circumstances  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility  Source Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility  Prime Quality  Prime Sericy Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility  Activities  Supervision and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions  Private-Banking Functions and Activities  Supervision and Coordination Responsibility  Prime Quality  Prime Qu		2128.02.0	Presentation of Classifications 3070.0.5.4	
State Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies  Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary 3240.0.9  Pooling Practices 3070.0.3.3  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company Definition of Profibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies  Prince Supervision Manual  Pofficion State Member Banks and Bank Holding Company in Special Circumstances  Sutate Member Banks and Bank Holding Companies Supervision Manual  Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1, 3250.0.5.2.8  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Pricing and Fees 1220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.3  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Primary Supervisory and Coordination Primary Supervisory and Coordination Primary Supervisory and Coordination Pr				
Bank Holding Companies Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Policy Summary Pooling Practices Suitable for On-Site Inspection Definition of Portfolio Company Definition of Profibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual  Date of Strength Suitable for On the Supervision Manual  Deficity Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  2010.0.1  Pricing and Fees Pricing and Fees Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Priming and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities Adult 2010.1.1.2.4  Adult 2010.1.1.2.6  Bank Secrecy Act Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Priming and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11.2.6  Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.2.1.1.1  Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6				.0
Policy Statement on the Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Pooling Practices  Poulation of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company  Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Prohibited from Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  2100.1.1 Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Primary Supervisory and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11.2.72 Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.2.1.10 Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.7		2020 5 1 1		.1.
Responsibility of BHCs to Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Pollicy Summary  Policy Summary  Primary Supervisory and  Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Printing and Selling Checks and  Related Documents That  Require MICR-Encoded  Information for Depository  Institutions  Activities  Policy Summary  Activities  Policy Summary  Primary Supervisory and  Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Printing and Selling Checks and  Related Documents That  Require MICR-Encoded  Information for Depository  Institutions  Activities  Policy Summary  Policy Summary  Primary Supervisory and  Coordination  Responsibility  Primary Supervisory and  Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Primary Supervisory and  Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Primary Supervisory  Activities  2010.11.2.1  Activities  P		2020.3.1.1		
Act as Sources of Strength to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary 3240.09  Pooling Practices 3070.0.3.3  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Portfolio Company Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders 3251.0.13.1  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility 9000.0.8.3.1  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility 9000.0.8.3.1  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility 9000.0.8.3.1  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders 3251.0.13.1  Professional Floor Traders 9000.0.8.3.1  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Floor Traders 3251.0.13.1  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility 9000.8.3.1  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Primary Supervisory and Coordination Primary Supervisory and Coordination 9000.8.3.1  Primary Clearing Firm for a Limited Number of Professional Private-Banking Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions 9000.8.3.1  Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions 9000.8.3.1  Related Documents That			Pricing and Fees 2220.3.4, 3070.0.3.4.	.3
to Their Subsidiary Banks  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Pooling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company  Definition of Professional Floor Traders Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility Prime Quality Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities Profibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Profibing Audit Prime Quality Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities Pompliance Pompliance Pompliance Profibio Companies Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies Profibing Audit Prime Quality P			Primary Clearing Firm for a	
Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Pooling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  Policy Statement on the Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Primary Supervisory and Coordination  Responsibility  Primary Supervisory and Coordination  Responsibility  Prime Quality  Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions  Private-Banking Functions and Activities  Audit 2010.11.2.7.2  Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.1.1.10  Compliance 2010.11.1.1.10  Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2  Custody—Detection of  "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.7		2010.0.1	Limited Number of	
Supervision and Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Pooling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  Supervision Manual  Policy Summary  3240.09  3070.0.3.3  Primary Supervisory and Coordination Responsibility  5000.0.8.3.1  Prime Quality Prime Quality Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11  Audit 2010.11.2.6 Bank Secrecy Act Bill-Paying Services Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		2010.0.1		.1
Regulation of Foreign Banking Organizations  Policy Summary  Pooling Practices  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  PRESULATION 1.1.2  BHC Supervision Manual  Policy Summary  3240.0.9 3070.0.3.3  2100.1.1  Responsibility Prime Quality Printing and Selling Checks and Related Documents That Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11  Audit 2010.1.2.2  Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2  Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.4  Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6  Custody Services 2010.11.1.7				
Banking Organizations Policy Summary Pooling Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  BHC Supervision Manual  Policy Summary  3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 3240.09 Prime Quality Paulity Prime Quality Prime Quality Prime Quality Prime				
Policy Summary Pooling Practices Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Source Definition of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection Source Suitable for On-Site Inspection Source Inspection Source Institutions Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Private-Banking Functions and Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Compliance Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions Activities Compliance Suitable for On-		2100.1.1		
Pooling Practices 3070.0.3.3  Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection 5000.0.6.1  Portfolio Company Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Suitable from Operating Portfolio Companies Suitable from Adapting Portfolio Companies Suitable from Suitable from Suitable from Adapting or Operating Portfolio Companies Suitable from Suit				.2
Population of Second-Tiers Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Portfolio Company Definition of Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies Probablisted from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Portfolio Companies Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies Private-Banking Functions and Activities Paulit  Audit Portfolio Compliance Portfolio Co				
Suitable for On-Site Inspection  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  Private-Banking Functions and  Activities  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  Private-Banking Functions and  Audit  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  Private-Banking Functions and  Audit  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  3165.1  Private-Banking Functions and  Audit  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  3165.1  Audit  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  3165.1  Audit  Source Suitable for On-Site Information for Depository Institutions  3165.1  Coulon-In-Lace Suitable Functions and  Audit  Source Suitable Su	9	3070.0.3.3		
Inspection 5000.0.6.1 Institutions 3165.1  Portfolio Company Private-Banking Functions and Definition of 3907.0.2.3.2 Activities 2010.11 Depository Institutions Prohibited from Anaging or Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3 Compliance 2010.11.1.1.10 PHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7				
Portfolio Company Definition of 3907.0.2.3.2 Depository Institutions Prohibited from Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3 FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009  Private-Banking Functions and Activities 2010.11. Audit 2010.11.2.6 Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.1.1.4 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2 Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		5000 0 6 1		1
Definition of 3907.0.2.3.2 Activities 2010.11 Depository Institutions Audit 2010.11.2.6 Prohibited from Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3 Compliance 2010.11.1.1.10 Credit Underwriting Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		3000.0.0.1		. 1
Depository Institutions Prohibited from Bank Secrecy Act Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.2.7.2 Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10 Companies 3907.0.3.3 Compliance 2010.11.2.7.2 Credit Credit Credit Underwriting Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2 Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding"  BHC Supervision Manual  Audit 2010.11.2.6 Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Compliance Credit Credit Credit Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		3007 0 2 3 2		1
Prohibited from Bank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2 Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009  Pank Secrecy Act 2010.11.2.7.2  Compliance 2010.11.1.1.10  Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2  Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6  Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		3907.0.2.3.2		
Managing or Operating Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual  Bill-Paying Services 2010.11.1.1.10 Compliance Compliance Credit Credit Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.2.2 Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.1.0 Credit Credit Underwriting Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.1.1.1.1				
Portfolio Companies 3907.0.3.3 Compliance 2010.11.2.7  FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2 Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.7				
FHC Routinely Managing or Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009  Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.11.2.2.2  Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6  Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		3907.0.3.3		
Operating a Portfolio Company in Special Circumstances  3907.0.3.2.2  BHC Supervision Manual  Operating a Portfolio Standards Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding"  2010.11.2.2.2  Custody Services  2010.11.2.4.6  Custody Services	_	3707.0.3.3		
Company in Special   Standards   2010.11.2.2.2     Circumstances   3907.0.3.2.2   Custody—Detection of   "Free-Riding"   2010.11.2.4.6     BHC Supervision Manual   July 2009   Custody Services   2010.11.1.1.7				
Circumstances 3907.0.3.2.2 Custody—Detection of "Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.6  BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7				.2
## Tree-Riding 2010.11.2.4.6  ## BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7		3907.0.3.2.2		
BHC Supervision Manual July 2009 Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.7			"Free-Riding" 2010.11.2.4.	.6
	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Custody Services 2010.11.1.1.	.7
	Page 48	-	Customer Due Diligence, 2010.11.2.2.	.1

Private-Banking Functions and Activities—continued		Private Equity Funds—continued Routine Management and Oper	ration
Deposit-Taking Activities of		Restrictions for Private Ed	
Subsidiary Institutions	2010.11.1.1.2	Funds	3907.0.5.1.3
Fiduciary Standards	2010.11.1.2.3	Private Ownership Industrial	3707.0.3.1.3
First-Day Letter	2010.11.2.5	Development Bonds	3600.21.6
Full-Inspection Review	2010.11.5.2	Procedures for Determining	3000.21.0
		Control	2090.0.5
Functional Review	2010.11.2	Procedures for Inspection Report	2090.0.3
Funds Transfer—Tracking Transaction Flows	2010 11 2 4 5	Preparation Preparation	5010.0
	2010.11.2.4.5	Appraisal of Securities in	3010.0
Funds Transfer	2010.11.1.1.8	Bank Examinations	5010.10.2
Hold Mail, No Mail, E-mail		Classification of Assets	
	, 2010.11.2.4.4		5010.10.1
Inactive and Dormant		Confidential Page	
Accounts	2010.11.2.4.2	A—Principal Officers	5010.40
Inspection Objectives	2010.11.4	and Directors	5010.40
Inspection Preparation	2010.11.3	Confidential Page B—	7010 41
Inspection Procedures	2010.11.5	Condition of BHC	5010.41
Inspection Staffing and Scope	2010.11.3.2	Confidential Page D—	<b>5010.43</b>
Investment Management	2010.11.1.1.3	Administrative Matters	5010.43
Management Information		Core Page 1—Examiner's	
Systems	2010.11.2.5	Comments	5010.4
Office of Foreign Assets		Core Page 2—Scope of Inspect	
Control	2010.11.2.7.1	Cover	5010.2
Operational Controls	2010.11.2.4	Discussion and Appraisal of	
Overview of Private Banking	2010.11.2	Other Parent Company	
and its Associated		Policies	5010.14.2
Activities	2010.11.1	General Instructions to	
Pass-Through Accounts and	2010.11.1	FR 1225	5010.1
Omnibus Accounts	2010.11.2.4.3	Inspection Report References	5010.0
Payable-Through Accounts	2010.11.1.1.5	Intercompany Transactions	5010.35.1
Personal Investment	2010.11.1.1.3	Internal Auditor	5010.34
Companies, Offshore		Investment in and Advances	
Trusts, and Personal		to Subsidiaries	5010.20
Trust and Estates	2010.11.1.1.6	Item 1. Level of Control and	
Pre-inspection Procedures and		Supervision Exercised	
	.1, 2010.11.5.1	over Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.1
	.1, 2010.11.3.1	Item 2. Loans and	
Private-Banking Functions	2010 11	Investments of	
and Activities	2010.11	Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.2
Products and Services	2010.11.1.1	Item 3. Funds Management	
Reflection of Organizational	2010 11 2 2	and the Adequacy of	
Structure	2010.11.3.3	Existing	
Risk Management	2010.11.2.2	Policies	5010.14.1.3
Risk-Focused Approach	2010.11.3.4	Item 4. Loan Participations	
Segregation of Duties	2010.11.2.4.1	Among Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.4
Supervision and Organization		Item 5. Dividends and Fees	
Token Name Accounts	2010.11.1.1.1	From Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.5
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5	Item 6. Risk Evaluation and	0010111110
Definition of Private Equity		Control	5010.14.1.6
Fund	3907.0.5.1.1	Item 7. Management	3010.14.1.0
Funds Not Qualifying as		Information Systems	5010.14.1.7
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4.1	Item 8. Internal Loan Review	5010.14.1.8
Other Matters Related to		Litigation	5010.14.1.8
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4	Page—Bank Subsidiaries	5010.33.0
Permissible Holding Period		age—Dank Substituties	5010.30
for Private Equity Fund		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Investments	3907.0.5.1.2	DITO Supervision manuai	Page 49
	2707.0.2.1.2		1 450 47

Procedures for Inspection Report Preparation—continued		Procedures for Inspection Report Preparation—continued	
Page—Capital Structure (Consolidated)	5010.13	Page—Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Pare	
Page—Cash Flow Statement	3010.13	Page—Summary of Consolidat	
(Parent)	5010.27	Classified and Special	cu
Page—Classified Assets and	3010.27	Mention Assets, and	
Capital Ratios of		OTRP	5010.10
Subsidiary Banks	5010.17	Page i—Table of Contents	5010.3
Page—Commercial Paper	5010.21	Page—Unaffiliated	
Page—Commercial Paper and	2010.21	Borrowings	5010.42
Lines of Credit	5010.23	Page—Violations	5010.15
Page—Comparative	3010.23	Supervisory Reports	5010.35.10
Statement of Income and		Process for Handling Significant	
Expenses (Consolidated)	5010.12	Differences Between the	
Page—Comparative	3010.12	Agencies in Findings,	
Statement of Income and		Conclusions and	
Expenses (Parent)	5010.9	Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6
Page—Consolidated	5010.5	Production Activities	3070.0.2
Comparative Balance		Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5
Sheet	5010.11	Profitability	2260.0.4
	3010.11	Property Insurance a Finance	
Page—Contingent Liabilities and Schedule of Balance		Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2
Sheet Accounts Not		Property Management	3700.5
Detailed Elsewhere		Public Hearings	2110.0.2.9
(Parent)	5010.24	Purchase and Sale of Loans	
Page—Extensions of Credit to	3010.24	Guaranteed by the U.S.	
BHC Officials	5010.36	Government	2170.0
	3010.30	Recommendations for	
Page—Fidelity and Other	5010 22	Originating and Selling	
Indemnity Insurance	5010.33	Institutions	2170.0.2
Page—History and Structure	5010.19	Recommendations for	21=000
Page—Income from	5010 <b>3</b> 6	Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Subsidiaries (Interim)	5010.26	Purchase and Sales Transactions	3240.0.13.4
Page—Investment in and	<b>2010 20</b>		
Advances to Subsidiaries	5010.20	Q	
Page—Lines of Credit	5010.22	_	
Page—Nonbank Assets		Qualifications Criteria for	2221.0.0
Subject to Classification	5010.29	Appraisers and Evaluations Qualifications of Individuals	2231.0.9
Page—Nonbank Subsidiary	5010.27	Who Can Perform	
Page—Nonbank Subsidiary		Evaluations	2231.0.9.5
Financial Statements	5010.32	Qualified Family Partnerships	2090.0.5
Page—Organization Chart	5010.18	Quality Control	3070.0.1.5.4
Page—Other Matters	5010.16	Questionnaire (Internal	3070.0.1.3.4
Page—Other Supervisory Issues	5010.35	Controls), Appraisals and	
Page—Parent Company		Evaluations	2231.0.14
Assets Subject to		Evaluations	2231.0.14
Classification	5010.29	_	
Page—Parent Company		R	
Comparative Balance Sheet	5010.8	Rating Assignments	
Page—Parent Company	2010.0	Complex and Noncomplex	
Liquidity Position	5010.28	Holding Companies with	
Page—Policies and	5010.20	Total Consolidated	
Supervision	5010.14	Assets of Less Than \$1	
Supervision		Billion	5000.0.4.6
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Complex Holding	
Page 50	•	Companies	5000.0.4.6.1
		-	

Rating Assignments—continued		Real Estate Development	
Complex and Noncomplex		Advisors for State and	3130.1.1
Holding Companies with Total Consolidated		Local Governments	
Assets of Less Than \$1		Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3130.1.2 3130.1.3
Billion—continued		Laws, Regulations, Interpretat	
Noncomplex Holding		and Orders	3130.1.6
Companies	5000.0.4.6.2	Real Estate Owned (REO)	3070.0.4
Rating Assignments for Holding		Real Estate Owned  Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7
Companies with Total		Real Estate Settlement Services	3070.0.4.7
Consolidated Assets of	<b>2</b> 00000110	Real Property Exchange	3072.8
Between \$1 and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.6.3	Transactions Under	
Rating the Adequacy of Risk-		Section 1031 of the U.S.	
Management Processes		Internal Revenue Code	3072.8.1
and Internal Controls of Bank Holding Companies	4070.1	Real Estate Title Abstracting	3600.30
Active Board and Senior	4070.1	Reappraisals and Reevaluations	2231.0.14.6
Management Oversight	4070.1.1.1	Rebuttable Presumptions of	
Adequate Internal Controls	4070.1.1.4	Control	2090.0.4
Adequate Policies,	.0,0.1.1.	Receivables	3090.0
Procedures, and Limits	4070.1.1.2	Reciprocal Holdings of Banking	
Adequate Risk Monitoring		Organizations' Capital	
and Management		Instruments	4060.3.5.1.2
Information Systems	4070.1.1.3	Recognition and Control of	
Elements of Risk		Exposure to Risk	2160.0
Management	4070.1.1	Inspection Objectives	2160.0.3
	0.0.4, 4070.1.2	Inspection Procedures	2160.0.4
Reporting Conclusions	4070.1.3	Risk Control	2160.0.2
Ratings of Bonds, Preferred		Risk Evaluation	2160.0.1
Stock, and Commercial	2700.7	Recommendations for	
Paper	3700.7	Originating and Selling	2170.0.2
Ratings, BHC RFI/C(D)	4070.0	Institutions	2170.0.2
Ratings, Disclosure of Numeric Composite and Component	4070.5	Recommendations for Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8	_	, 3230.0.10.2.4
Rado Analysis Readdressed Real Estate	3100.0.4.8	Recordkeeping 2140.0.3.1, Recordkeeping for Insiders of	, 3230.0.10.2.4
Appraisals	2231.0.17	the Member Bank Affiliates	2050 0 3 10 1
Real Estate Appraisals and	2231.0.17	Records of Member Banks (and	2030.0.3.10.1
Evaluations—See		BHCs)	2050.0.3.10
Appraisals and		Records and Statements	2060.3
Evaluations, Real Estate.		Inspection Objectives	2060.3.1
Real Estate and Personal		Inspection Procedures	2060.3.2
Property Appraising	3270.0	Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5
Scope of Inspection	3270.0.1	Regulation of Dealer Activities	3240.0.3
Appraiser's Qualifications	3270.0.3	_	0.2.2, 3510.0.1
Key Components of a		Regulation O	2050.0.3.2
Personal Property		Additional Restrictions on	2030.0.3.2
Appraisal	3270.0.4	Loans to Executive	
Appraisal of Construction and	2270.0.5	Officers of Member	
Construction Analysis	3270.0.5	Banks	2050.0.3.4
Inspection Procedures	3270.0.7	Bank-Owned Credit Card,	
Real Estate Brokerage and	2700.2	Insider Use of	2050.0.3.2.2
Syndication Brokerage	3700.3 3700.3.1	-	
		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Syndication	3700.3.2		Page 51

Regulation O—continued		Reporting—continued	.•	
BHC Official and Related Interest			Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,	
Transactions between the			4.3, 2100.2.5.2	
Parent Company or Its No Subsidiaries		Reporting, Trading Activities	2125.0.2.3	
	2050.0.1	Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6	
Civil Penalties of	2050 0 2 0	Repurchase Agreements	2070.02.5	
Regulation O	2050.0.3.9	Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5	
Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2	Production Activities	3070.0.2	
Disclosure of Credit from		Repurchase Agreements and	22.40.00	
Member Banks to		Securities Lending	3240.0.8	
Executive Officers and	2050 0 2 0	Repurchase Transactions	21.50.0.2.1	
Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8	Confirmations	2150.0.2.1	
Extensions of Credit		Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2	
Outstanding on	2050.0.2.5	Credit Policy Guidelines	2150.0.1	
March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5	Dealings with Unregulated	21.50.0.1.1	
FDICIA and BHC Inspection		Securities Dealers	2150.0.1.1	
Guidance for	2050 0 2 1	Guidelines for Controlling		
Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Repurchase Agreement	2150.0.2	
General Prohibitions and	0.2050.0.2.2	Collateral	2150.0.2	
Limitations of Regulation		Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3	
Grandfathering Provisions	2050.0.3.5	Operations	2150.0.3	
Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4	
Records of Member Banks			.0.5.4.3, 4030.4	
(and BHCs)	2050.0.3.10	Responsible Reserve Bank	2124 01 2 1	
Report on Credit to Executive		(RRB)	2124.01.2.1	
Officers	2050.0.3.7	RRB Defined	2124.01.2.2.1	
Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6	RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.2	
Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11	Sharing of RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.3	
Regulation T, "Credit by		RRBs Working with Local	01040100	
Brokers and		Reserve Banks	2124.01.2.2	
Dealers" 2187.0.2.2,	4060.3.5.3.21	Retail-Credit Classification and		
Regulation U, "Credit Issued by		Account-Management	2241.0.1	
Banks for the Purpose of		Policy	2241.0.1	
Carrying Margin Stocks"	2187.0.2	Depository Institution Examination		
Regulatory Guidance	3070.0.10	Considerations	2241.0.1.4	
Regulatory Response to the		Other Considerations for	2241.0.1.4	
Holding Company	1020.0.3	Classification	2241.0.1.1	
REIT Advisers	3130.3.1	Partial Payments on	2241.0.1.1	
Inspection Objectives	3130.2.1	Open-End and		
Inspection Procedures	3130.2.2	Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2	
Removal, Suspension, or		Re-aging, Extensions,	2241.0.1.2	
Debarment of Accountants	2110.0.4	Deferrals, Renewals, or		
Replacement of an Institution's		Rewrites	2241.0.1.3	
Chief Executive Officer or		Retail Sales of Nondeposit	22 11101110	
Any Director	2090.1.8	Investment Products by a		
Report for U.S. Branches and		Financial Institution		
Agencies of Foreign Banks		Subsidiary—Interagency		
(FFIEC 019)	4090.0.1.3	Policy Statement	2010.6.1	
Report on Credit to Executive	.0,0.0.1.0	Adoption of Policies and		
Officers	2050.0.3.7	Procedures	2010.6.1.2	
Reporting	2060.4	Arrangements with Third		
Inspection Objectives	2060.4	Parties	2010.6.1.2.2	
	2060.4.1	Compensation	2010.6.1.3.5	
Inspection Procedures	2000.4.2	Compliance	2010.6.1.3.6	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.1.3.1	
Page 52	July 2007	General Guidelines	2010.6.1.3	
<i>U</i> -				

Retail Sales of Nondeposit Invest		Retail Sales of Nondeposit Invest	ment
Products by a Financial Insti		Products—	
Subsidiary—Interagency Pol	icy	Supplementary	
Statement—continued		Supervisory and	
Joint Interpretations on Retail S	Sales	Examination	
of Nondeposit Investment		Guidance—continued	
Products	2010.6.2.9,	Types of Products Sold	2010.6.2.1.1
	2010.6.2.9.2	Use of Identical or Similar	
Program Management	2010.6.1.2.1	Names	2010.6.2.1.2
Qualifications and Training	2010.6.1.3.3	Retained Interests, Securitization	
Scope	2010.6.1.1	Activities	2128.06.05
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2	Retention and Expansion of	
Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.1.3.4	Activities	2030.0
Supervision by Banking		Activities and Securities of	
Agencies	2010.6.1.4	New BHCs	2030.0.2
Retail Sales of Nondeposit		Divestitures	2030.0.6
Investment Products—		Expansion of Grandfather	
Supplementary			0.5, 2030.0.10
Supervisory and		Indefinite Grandfather	0.0, 2000.0.10
Examination Guidance	2010.6.2	Privileges	2030.0.1
Advertising	2010.6.2.2.2	Inspection Objectives	2030.0.7
Arrangements with Third		Inspection Procedures	2030.0.7
Parties	2010.6.2.1.4	Laws, Regulations,	2030.0.8
Audit	2010.6.2.8		
Compensation	2010.6.2.6	Interpretations, and Orders	2030.0.9
Compliance	2010.6.2.7		
Contingency Planning	2010.6.2.1.5	Successor Rights	2030.0.4
Customer Complaints	2010.6.2.5.3	Retention of Earnings	2080.4
Designation, Training, and		Net Profits Test	2080.4.1.1
Supervision of Sales		Payment of Dividends by	2000 4 1
Personnel and Personnel		Bank Subsidiaries	2080.4.1
Making Referrals	2010.6.2.4	Undivided Profits Test	2080.4.1.2
Disclosure—Content, Form,	2010.0.2	Revaluation Reserves	4060.3.5.1.4
and Timing of	2010.6.2.2.1	Revenue Generation—Mortgage	
Disclosures, Additional	2010.6.2.2.3	Banking	3070.0.4.1
Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.2.2	Review and Monitoring of	
Hiring and Training of Sales	2010.0.2.2	Intangible Assets	4060.3.5.1.1
Personnel	2010.6.2.4.1	Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13
Hybrid Instruments and	2010.0.2.4.1	Custody and Movement of	
Accounts	2010.6.2.3.2	Securities	3240.0.13.3
Inspection/Examination	2010.0.2.3.2	Customer and Dealer	
Objectives	2010.6.3	Accounts	3240.0.13.5
Inspection/Examination	2010.0.3	Offsetting Resale and	
Procedures	2010.6.4	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Permissible Use of Customer	2010.0.4	Other	3240.0.13.6
Information	2010.6.2.1.3	Purchase and Sales	52.0.0.15.0
Personnel, Supervision of	2010.6.2.4.3	Transactions	3240.0.13.4
Physical Separation from	2010.0.2.4.3	Securities Underwriting	32 10.0.13.1
Deposit Activities	2010.6.2.3.1	Trading Policies	3240.0.13.1
	2010.6.2.3.1	Reviewing Financial Contract	3240.0.13.1
Program Management Sales Practices		Positions	2120 0 12 2
	2010.6.2.5.2		2130.0.13.2
Scope of the Procedures	2010.6.4.1	Revolving Underwriting Facility	2220.2.2
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.2.3	(RUF)	2220.3.2
Suitability of	2010.6.2.5	RFI/C(D), BHC Rating System	4070.0
Suitability of	2010 6 2 5 1	Risk	2220.3.3
Recommendations	2010.6.2.5.1		
Training of Bank Personnel	2010 6 2 4 2	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Who Make Referrals	2010.6.2.4.2		Page 53

Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset		Risk-Based Capital Treatment, U	
Securitization	2128.02.7	Connection with Asset-Back	
Risk-Based Capital Treatment of		Commercial Paper	
Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial		Programs—continued Internal Rating Systems, Asses	amant
Paper Programs	2128.03.3	of	4060.8.1
Risk-Based Capital Treatment,	2120.03.3	Internal Risk-Rating System	4000.0.1
Unrated Direct-Credit		for ABCP	
Substitutes Issued in		Securitization Exposures	4060.8.2.2
Connection with		Internal Risk-Rating System	4060.8.2.1
Asset-Backed Commercial		Internally Rated Exposures	4060.8.2.3
Paper Programs	4060.8		4000.8.2.3
ABCP Program Monitored by		Monitoring of ABCP	
Rating Agencies—	4060.0.4.5	Programs by Rating Agencies	4060.8.2.4
Step Four Acceptable Internal	4060.8.4.5	•	4000.0.2.4
Risk-Rating Systems—		Portion of Underlying Assets of the ABCP Program	
Step One	4060.8.4.2	Structured to	
Appendix A—Overview of	4000.0.4.2	Investment	
ABCP Programs	4060.8.6	Grade Risk—Step Nine	4060.8.4.11
Appendix B—Credit	1000.0.0	Regulation T Margin	1000.0.1.11
Approval Memorandum	4060.8.7	Debits—	
Concentrations of		Regulation T	
Non-Investment Grade		Margin Loans	4060.3.5.3.21
Seller/Servicers	4060.8.2.8	Relevant Internally Rated	
Consistency of Internal		Exposures—	
Ratings of ABCP		Step Three	4060.8.4.4
Program's		Board Exceptions	
Exposures with Ratings		(Reservation of	
Issued by the Rating		Authority)	4060.3.5.3.19
Agencies—	1060 0 1 7	Securities Lending	4060.3.5.3.20
Step Six	4060.8.4.7	Regulation T Margin	1000.3.3.3.20
Decision Tree Defined Benefit Pension and	4060.8.3	Debits—Regulation T	
Other Postretirement		Margin Loans	4060.3.5.3.21
Plans, Accounting for	4060.3.5.4.7	Risk Levels Posed by	.000.0.0.0121
Determination of Whether the	4000.3.3.4.7	Concentrations of	
Program-Wide Credit		Non-Investment Grade	
Enhancements Are in		Seller/Servicers—	
First-Loss Position—		Step Eight	4060.8.4.10
Step Seven	4060.8.4.9	Sufficient Underwriting	
Determine Adequacy of		Standards and	
Internal Ratings Systems	4060.8.4.8	Management	
First-Loss Position for		Oversight—Step Five	4060.8.4.6
Program-Wide Credit		Underlying Assets of the	
Enhancement	4060.8.2.7	ABCP Program	
Inspection Objectives	4060.8.2	Structured to	
Inspection Procedures	4060.8.4	Investment-Grade Risk	4060.8.2.9
Inspection Process,	10.000.1.1	Underwriting Standards	
Organizing the	4060.8.4.1	and Management	
Internal Control Questionnaire	4060.8.5	Oversight	4060.8.2.5
Internal Rating Consistency		Use of an Established Internal	
with Ratings Issued by	4060.8.2.6	Risk-Rating System	
the Rating Agencies	4000.8.2.0	Tailored to ABCP	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Securitization	
Page 54		Exposures—Step Two	4060.8.4.3

Risk-Based Measure—		Risk-Based Measure—	
Examiners' Guidelines for		Examiners' Guidelines for	
Assessing the Capital		Assessing the Capital	
Adequacy of Bank	10.50.2	Adequacy of Bank	
Holding Companies	4060.3	Holding	
Asset-Backed Commercial		Companies—continued	
Paper Program Assets		Exclusion of Asset-Backed	
and Related Minority	1060 2 5 2 12	Commercial Paper	
Interests	4060.3.5.3.12	(ABCP) Program	
Assets Sold with Recourse	4060.3.5.3.1	Assets—continued	2120 02 2 2
Capital, Definition of	4060.3.2.1	Asset-Quality Test	2128.03.3.3
Cash Redemption of Perpetual	4060.2.7	Liquidity Facilities	2120 02 2 1
Preferred Stock Certain	4060.3.7	Supporting ABCP	2128.03.3.1
		Market Risk Capital	
Balance-Sheet-Activity	1000 2 5 2	Requirements for	2120.02.2.4
Considerations Certain	4060.3.5.2	ABCP Programs	2128.03.3.4
		Overlapping Exposures to	2120.02.2
Off-Balance-Sheet-Activit Considerations	-	an ABCP Program	2128.03.3.2
Certain Other Types of	4060.3.5.3	Federal Reserve's Supervisory	,
Off-Balance-Sheet Items		Position on Cash	
and Transactions	4060.3.5.3.8	Redemption of Tier 1	40 40 0 = 4
Claims on, and Claims	4000.3.3.3.6	Preferred Stock	4060.3.7.1
Guaranteed by, OECD		Implementation	4060.3.3
Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6	Ineligible Collateral and	
	4060.3.5.3.11	Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2
Common Stockholders'	4000.3.3.3.11	Inspection Objectives	4060.3.10
Equity	4060.3.2.1.1	Inspection Procedures	4060.3.11
Common Stock Repurchases	4000.3.2.1.1	Intangible Assets That May	
and Dividend Increases		Be Included in Capital	4060.3.5.1.1.1
on Common Stock	4060.3.8	Interest-Rate Risk	4060.3.5.4.5
Considerations in the Overall	.000.0.0	Investment in Shares of a	
Assessment of Capital		Mutual Fund	4060.3.5.2.1
Adequacy	4060.3.5.4	Investments in and Advances	4000.3.3.2.1
Contracts (Derivatives—		to Unconsolidated	
Interest-Rate,		Banking and Finance	
Exchange-Rate, and		Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1
	4060.3.5.3.13	Laws, Regulations,	1000.5.5.1
Credit Derivatives	4060.3.5.3.17	Interpretations, and	
Credit Derivatives Used as		Orders	4060.3.12
Synthetic CLOs	4060.3.5.3.18		4000.3.12
Deferred Tax Assets	4060.3.5.1.3	Loans Secured by First Liens on 1–4 Family	
Definitions, Asset		Residential	
Securitization	4060.3.5.3.2	Properties	4060.3.5.2.3
Difference in Application of		1	4000.3.3.2.3
the Risk-Based Capital		Mandatory Convertible Debt	
Guidelines to Banking		Securities and Perpetual Debt	4060.3.9
Organizations	4060.3.6		
Difference in Treatment of		Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2
Perpetual Preferred Stock		Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
Documentation	4060.3.4	Netting of Swaps and Similar	
Equity Accounts of		Contracts	4060.3.5.3.15
Consolidated		Nonfinancial Equity	
Subsidiaries, Minority	1000000	Investments	4060.3.5.1.4
Interest in	4060.3.2.1.1	Overall Asset Quality	4060.3.5.4.3
Exclusion of Asset-Backed			
Commercial Paper	2129.02	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
(ABCP) Program Assets	2128.03		Page 55

Risk-Based Measure— Examiners' Guidelines for		Risk and Capital Adequacy Management of the	
Assessing the Capital Adequof Bank	uacy	Exposures Arising From Secondary-Market Credit	
Holding Companies—contin	nued	Activities	2129.05
Perpetual Debt and Mandatory		Asset Securitization	2127.03
Convertible Debt	4060.3.9	Structures	2129.05.1.4
Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.2	Board Of Directors and	2127.03.1.4
Ratings-Based Approach,	4000.3.0.2	Senior Management	
Externally Rated		Responsibilities	2129.05.4.1
Positions	4060.3.5.3.4	Capital Adequacy	2129.05.6
Reciprocal Holdings of	4000.3.3.3.4	Credit Derivatives	2129.05.1.2
Banking Organizations'		Credit Risks in	2127.03.1.2
Capital Instruments	4060.3.5.1.2	Secondary-Market Credit	
Recourse Obligations,	.000.0.0.11.2	Activities	2129.05.1
Direct-Credit Substitutes,		Direct Credit Substitutes	2129.05.1.3.2
Residual Interests, and		Inspection Objectives	2129.05.7
Asset- and		Inspection Procedures	2129.05.8
Mortgage-Backed		Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3.3
Securities	4060.3.5.3.3	Liquidity Risks	2129.05.3
Residual Interests	4060.3.5.3.5	Loan Syndications	2129.05.1.1
Revaluation Reserves	4060.3.5.1.5	Management Information and	2127.03.1.1
Review and Monitoring of	1000.5.5.11.5	Risk-Measurement	
Intangible Assets	4060.3.5.1.1	Systems	2129.05.4.2
Risk-Weighting of On- and	1000.5.5.1.1	Recourse Obligations	2129.05.1.3.1
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	4060.3.2.2	Recourse Obligations, Direct	2127.03.11.3.1
Securities Lent	4060.3.5.3.10	Credit Substitutes, and	
Securities, Mandatory	1000.5.5.5.10	Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3
Convertible Debt and		Reputational Risks	2129.05.2
Perpetual Debt	4060.3.9	Secondary-Market Credit	2127.03.2
Small-Business Loans and	1000.5.7	Activities, Incorporating	
Leases on Personal		the Risks Into Risk	
Property Transferred		Management	2129.05.4
with Recourse	4060.3.5.3.9	Stress Testing	2129.05.5
Standby Letters of Credit,	4000.3.3.3.7	System of Internal Controls	2129.05.4.3
Financial and			0.2.1, 2160.0.1
Performance	4060.3.5.3.16	Risk Exposure	4040.0.2
Supervisory Considerations	1000.5.5.5.10	Risk Exposure Report (FFIEC 00	
for Calculating and		Risk-Focused Supervision	77) 4070.0.1.1
Evaluating Risk-Based		Framework for Large,	
Capital	4060.3.5	Complex Banking	
Treatment of Assets Sold with		Organizations	2124.01
Recourse	4060.3.5.3.1	Assessing the Institution's	212 1.01
Treatment of Commodity and	4000.3.3.3.1	Risks	2124.01.6
Equity Contracts	4060.3.5.3.13	Information Technology	2124.01.0
Trust Preferred Securities,	4000.3.3.3.13	Systems, Adequacy of	2124 01 6 1 3
Qualifying	4060.3.2.1.1	Internal Risk Management	2124.01.0.1.3
Trust Preferred Securities	4000.3.2.1.1	Evaluation	2124.01.6.1.1
Mandatorily Convertible		Risk Environment	2124.01.0.1.1
Into Noncumulative		Assessment	2124.01.6.1
Perpetual Preferred		Consumer Compliance Risk	2124.01.0.1
Securities	4060.3.9.1	Assessment,	
Unrealized Asset Values		Incorporation of	2124.01.6.1.2
Unrated Positions	4060.3.5.4.1 4060.3.5.3.6	Coordination of Supervisory	2127.01.0.1.2
		Activities	2124.01.2
Risk Control 2125.	0.2.2, 2160.0.2	Central Point of Contact	2124.01.2.3
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Coordination with Other	2127.01.2.3
Page 56	July 2009	Supervisors	2124.01.2.5
1450 30		Super visors	2127.01.2.3

Risk-Focused Supervision Framework for Large,		Risk-Focused Supervision Frame for Large, Complex Banking	
Complex Banking Organizations—continued Coordination of Supervisory		Organizations—continued Risk-Matrix Preparation Composite-Risk	2124.01.6.2
Activities—continued Local Reserve Banks,		Assessment of Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.4
Responsible Reserve Banks (RRBs) Working with	2124.01.2.2	Identification of Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.1
Responsible Reserve Bank Duties of RRB	2124.01.2.1 2124.01.2.2	Overall-Composite-Risk Assessment Risk-Assessment	2124.01.6.2.5
RRB Defined	2124.01.2.2.1	Preparation	2124.01.6.2.6
Sharing of RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.3	Risk-Management-Adequac	
Supervisory Plan	2124 01 7 1	Assessment for	
Preparation Supervisory Information	2124.01.7.1	Significant	
Sharing	2124.01.2.4	Activities	2124.01.6.2.3
Defining		Type and Level of Inherent	
Inspection/Examination		Risk of Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.2
Activities	2124.01.8		2124.01.0.2.2
Entry Letter	2124.01.8.2	Risk-Focused Safety-and-Soundness	
Scope Memorandum	2124.01.8.1	Inspection	2124.0
Functional Approach and	2124.01.2	Communication of	2124.0
Targeted Inspections Institutional Overview,	2124.01.3	Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.8
Preparation of	2124.01.5.2	Audit Function.	2121.0.2.0
Process and Products,	2124.01.3.2	Evaluations	2124.0.2.4
Overview of	2124.01.4	Compliance with Laws and	
Sources of Information	2124.01.5.1	Regulations	2124.0.2.6
Understanding the		Documentation of	
Institution	2124.01.5	Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.7
Minimum Documentation	2121010	Inspection Objectives	2124.0.3
Requirements	2124.0.10	Inspection Procedures	2124.0.4
Performing Inspection or Examination Procedures	2124.01.9	On-Site Procedures	2124.0.2.3
Planning and Scheduling	2124.01.7	Preparation of a Scope	
Supervisory Activities	2124.01.7	Memorandum	2124.0.2.2
Inspection/Examination		Risk Assessment	2124.0.2.1
Program Preparation	2127.01.7.2	Risk-Focused Inspections	2124.0.2
Risk-Focused Inspection		Risk-Management Process,	
Approach for Large,		Evaluating	2124.0.2.5
Complex Banking	2124.01.1	Transaction Testing,	
Organizations	2124.01.1	Full-Scope Inspections	2124.0.1
Banking Organizations Covered by the		Risk-Focused Supervision,	
Framework	2124.01.1.3	Ongoing Program for	
Edge Act Corporations	2124.01.1.3.3	Large, Complex Banking	
Foreign Institutions	2124.01.1.3.1	Organizations	2124.04
Key Elements of the		Continued Understanding	
Risk-Focused		of an LCBO	
Framework	2124.01.1.2	and its Major	2124041
Nonbank Subsidiaries of	2124 01 1 2 2	Risks	2124.04.1
Domestic Institutions Risk-Focused Supervisory	2124.01.1.3.2	Design and Execution of a	2124.04.2
Objectives	2124.01.1.1	Current Supervisory Plan	2124.04.2
Specialty Areas Covered by the Framework		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 57
			1 4 5 6 7

Risk-Focused Supervision, Ongoing Program for Large, Complex	Sale of Credit-Related Insurance by Finance Company
Banking Organizations—continued Effective Communication and Coordination	Subsidiaries 3170.0.3.2 Sale of Level-Term Life
of Supervisory Activities in Developing	
and Administering	Sale of Uninsured Annuities 2175.0
a Supervisory Plan 2124.04.3	
Enhanced Utilization of	Consumer Protection 3950.11.2
Information Technology 2124.04.3.2	Sales to Institutional Investors 2080.1.1.4
Federal Reserve Supervisory	
Team Organization 2124.04.4	Applicability for Monpublic
Risk, Liquidity 2125.0.2.5.3	Banking Organizations 2060.05.05
Risk Management	a . D 1 a 1 . 1
Functions 2125.0.1.3, 4070.1.3	BHCs Engaging in
Risk Management of	N
Leveraged-Finance Loans 2010.2.3.1.	
Risk Management Process 2125.0.	2 SEC Auditor Independence Requirements 2060.05.3.1
Risk Management Process,	SEC and Federal Reserve
Management Review and	
Evaluation of 2125.0.2.4	
Risk Management Process,	
Oversight of the 2125.0.1	
Risk-Management	Section 2(c) of the BHC Act
Rating 4070.0.2.2.1, 4070.0.2.2.2 Risk Management	
Responsibilities of Senior	Savings Bank Subsidiaries of
Management 2125.0.1.	BHCs 3001.0
Risk, Managing Specific 2125.0.2.5	Section 4(c)(1) of the Dric Act
Risk, Market 2125.0.2.5.2	Furnishing Services to
Risk Matrix 2124.01.6.2	Banking Subsidiaries 3020.0.4
Risk Measurement, Monitoring	Furnishing Services to
Systems, and Management	Nonbank Subsidiaries 3020.0.5
Review 4060.7.8.	Inspection Objective 3020.0.7
Risk Measurement Systems 2125.0.2.	Inspection Procedures 3020.0.8
Risk Monitoring and	Investment in Companies
Management Information	Whose Activities Are
Systems 4070.1.1.3	3020.0 Incidental to Banking
Risk-Rating Definitions 4070.1.2	Laws, Regulations,
Risk-Rating Leveraged-Financed	Interpretations, and
Loans 2010.2.3.1.	
Risk-Weighting of On- and	Liquidating Assets 3020.0.6
Off-Balance-Sheet Items 4060.3.2.2	
Risks—Operational, Legal, and	Safe Deposit Business 3020.0.3
Business Practices 2125.0.2.5.4	Section 4(c)(1)(A)—Bank
Riskless-Principal	Premises 3020.0.8.1
Transactions 3230.4.4.2, 3230.4.4.3	
3230.4.4.4, 3230.4.4.5	
RUF Documents 2220.3.6	Section $4(c)(1)(C)$ —Services 3020.0.8.3
	Section $4(c)(1)(D)$ —
S	Liquidating Subsidiary 3020.0.8.4
Safe Deposit Business 3020.0.3	Section 4(c)(2) and (3) of the BHC Act
Sale and Transfer of Assets 2020.3	
Inspection Objectives 2020.3.	
Inspection Procedures 2020.3.2	Previously Contracted
	<ul> <li>and Acquisition of</li> </ul>
BHC Supervision Manual July 200	
Page 58	From Subsidiaries 3030.0

Section 4(c)(2) and (3) of the BHC Act—continued		Section 4(c)(9) of the BHC Act—continued	
Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disp	nosition	Nonbanking Activities of Foreign	
Requirements of DPC Shares		Banking Organizations	3510.0
Inspection Objectives	3030.0.2	Permissible Activities and	0010.0
Inspection Procedures	3030.0.3	Investments	3510.0.2
Laws, Regulations,		Regulation K	3510.0.1
Interpretations, and		Section $4(c)(10)$ of the BHC Act	
Orders	3030.0.4	Grandfather Exemption from	
Section $4(c)(4)$ of the BHC		Section 4 of the BHC	
Act—Interests in		Act for BHCs Which Are	
Nonbanking Organizations		Banks	3520.0
Foreign Banking Organization		Section $4(c)(11)$ of the BHC Act	
Owning or Controlling		Authorization for BHCs to	
Shares in a Fiduciary		Reorganize Share	
Capacity	3040.0.3	Ownership Held on the	
Inspection Objectives	3040.0.5	Basis of Any Section 4	
Inspection Procedures	3040.0.6	of the BHC Act	2.2000
Laws, Regulations,		Exemption	3530.0
Interpretations, and	2040.07	Section 4(c)(12) of the BHC Act	
Orders	3040.0.7	Laws, Regulations,	
Other Reporting	2040.0.4	Interpretations, and	2540.0.1
Requirements Transfer of Shares to a	3040.0.4	Orders Ton Veer Examplion for One	3540.0.1
Transfer of Shares to a  Trustee	3040.0.1	Ten-Year Exemption for One- Bank BHCs	3540.0
Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.1	Section 4(c)(13) of the BHC Act	3340.0
Section 4(c)(5) of the BHC Act	3040.0.2	International Activities of	
Companies in Which BHCs		Domestic Bank Holding	
May Invest	3050.0.1	Companies	3550.0
Inspection Objectives	3050.0.3	Investments and Activities Abroad	
Inspection Procedures	3050.0.4	Section 4(c)(14) of the BHC Act	0000.0.1
Investments Under Section 5136	2020.0	Export Trading Companies	3560.0
of the Revised Statutes	3050.0	Inspection Procedures	3560.0.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations	5,	Section 4(c)(i) and (ii) of the	
and Orders	3050.0.5	BHC Act—Exemptions	
Limitations	3050.0.2	From Prohibitions on	
Section 4(c)(6) and (7) of the BHC	Act	Acquiring Nonbank	
Acquisition of Nonbank Interests-	_	Interests	3010.0
Royalties as Compensation	3060.0.1.2	Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3
DPC Shares	3060.0.1.1	Inspection Objectives	3010.0.4
Inspection Objectives	3060.0.3	Inspection Procedures	3010.0.5
Inspection Procedures	3060.0.4	Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural	!
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations		Organizations	3010.0.2
and Orders	3060.0.5	Laws, Regulations,	
Ownership of Shares in Any		Interpretations, and	
Nonbank Company		Orders	3010.0.6
Totaling 5 Percent or	20.60.0	Section 23A and Section 23B of	
Less	3060.0	the Federal Reserve Act,	
Section 4(c)(8) of the BHC		and Regulation W	0. 2020 1
Act—See Nonbanking		•	.0, 2020.1
Activities. Section 4(c)(9) of the BHC Act		Securities Activities in Overseas	2100.0
		Markets	2180.0
Exemptions from the BHC Act	3510.0.2	Securities Agent, Acting as	2220.4.2
Grandfather Rights	3510.0.2		, 3230.4.3
Laws, Regulations,	5510.0.5	Riskless Principal	3230.4.4
Interpretations, and		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Orders	3510.0.4	DITC Supervision manual	Page 59
010010	22 2 3 3 3 7		1 460 37

Securities-Based Credit—Requirement That		Securities Brokerage—continued Operations	3230.0.10.2
Borrowers Hold Their		Options on Securities:	3230.0.10.2
Securities Collateral in an		Executing and Clearing	
Account at a Subsidiary		CFTC-Regulated	
Bank's or BHC's		Options on Bullion	
Broker-Dealer Affiliate	3500.0.2.4	and Foreign Exchange	
Securities Borrowing and	3300.0.2.4	on Authorized	
Lending, Acting as a		Commodity	
Conduit in	3230.6	Exchanges and	
Securities Borrowing	3230.0	Providing Investment	
Transactions, Cash		Advice	3255.0.3
Collateralized	4060.3.2	Options on Securities	3233.0.3
Securities Broker-Dealer-	1000.5.2	Issued or Guaranteed	
Manager, Acting as		by the U.S.	
Cash-Tender and Exchange-		Government and its	
Offer Transactions	3600.21.5	Agencies and Options	
Interest-Rate and Currency	3000.21.3	on U.S. and Foreign	
Swaps	3260.0.3.4	Money Market	
Specialist in Foreign Currency		Instruments	3255.0.1
Options	3700.8	Options in Foreign	3233.0.1
Specialist in Options on	3700.6	Currency on	
Foreign Exchange	3260.0.3.3	Exchanges Regulated	
Securities Brokerage	3230.0	by the SEC	3255.0.2
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	Organization and	3233.0.2
Board Order, Initial Approval	3230.0.10.2.3	Management	3230.0.10.1
of an Application Prior		Overview	3230.0.10.1
to Adding the Nonbank		Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
Activity to Regulation Y	3230.0.2	Purpose of Inspection of	3230.0.10.0
Board Decisions	3230.0.2	Securities Brokerage	
Compliance	3230.0.10.5	Activities	3230.0.6
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	Recordkeeping	3230.0.10.2.4
Custodial Services	3230.0.10.3	Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.2.4
Delivery	3230.0.2.3	Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1
Earnings, Volume Trends and	3230.0.10.2.3	Scope of Inspection	3230.0.10.3.1
Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Securities Brokerage	3230.0.8
Examination Checklists	3230.0.10.4	Inspection Checklist	3230.0.11.1
Execution	3230.0.10.2.1	Securities Brokerage/Internal	3230.0.11.1
Final Rule	3230.0.10.2.1	Control Checklist	3230.0.11.2
Adoption—Activity		Settlement	3230.0.11.2
Initially Added to		Securities Credit Regulations	2187.0.2
Regulation Y	3230.0.4	Securities and Derivatives,	2107.0.2
Inspection Objectives	3230.0.7	Policies and Procedures for	
Inspection Procedures	3230.0.7	Managing	2120.0.4
Laws, Regulations,	3230.0.10	Securities Exchange,	2120.0.4
		Operating a	3600.6
Interpretations, and Orders	3230.0.12	Securities Lending	3000.0
Maintenance of Customer	3230.0.12	Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2
Securities Accounts	2220.0.2.2	Board Exception (Reservation	2140.0.3.2
	3230.0.2.2	of Authority)	4060.3.5.3.20
Margin Credit Activities and	2220.0.2	Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3	Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1	Credit Analysis and Approval	2140.0.3.3
Market Entry into Securities	2220 0 5	of Borrowers	2140.0.3.3
Brokerage	3230.0.5	Credit and Concentration	2170.0.3.3
Materials Required for Inspect	ion 3230.0.9	Limits	2140.0.3.4
DHC Commission M	I1 2000	Definitions of Capacity	2140.0.3.4
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.2
Page 60		Employee Delicit I falls	2140.0.3.10

Securities Lending—continued	2140.0.2	Split-Dollar Life Insurance—con	
Guidelines	2140.0.3	Inspection Procedures	2020.9.6
Indemnification Letters of Credit as	2140.0.3.11	Investment Authority Under	2020.9.2.2
Collateral	2140.0.3.7	the National Banking Act	2020.9.2.2
		Laws, Regulations,	
Recordkeeping	2140.0.3.1 2140.0.1	Interpretations, and	2020.0.7
Securities Lending Market Use of Finders		Orders	2020.9.7
	2140.0.3.9	Safety and Soundness	2020.9.3
Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8	Concerns	2020.9.3
Securities Lending Market	2140.0.1	Stamps, Distribution Through ATMs	2160.2
Securities Lent	4060.3.5.3.1		3160.3 4060.3.5.3.8
Securities Underwriting Trading	2240 0 12 1	Standby Letters of Credit	2220.3.5
Policies	3240.0.13.1	Standby RUFs	2220.3.3
Securitization Activities,	2129 06 05	State Banking Departments,	
Retained Interests	2128.06.05	Coordinating Examinations	5000 0 0 2 7
Securitization of Asset-Backed		and Inspections	5000.0.8.3.7
Commercial Paper	1060 2 5 2 12	Statement of Parent Company	4010.2.2
	4060.3.5.3.12	Liquidity Position	4010.2.3
Securitization of Asset-Backed	1 2070 0 2 2	Status of ESOPs Under the BHC	2000 5 2
	2.4, 3070.0.3.2	Act	2080.5.3
Securitization Process	2128.02.2	Statutory Tools Available for	
Selecting Individuals to Perform	2221 0 17	Formal Supervisory	2110.0.1
Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17	Action	2110.0.1
Sensitive Positions, Absences	2010.0.1	Stock Index Options	2130.0.8.1.1
from	2010.9.1	Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.2	Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.3	Stored-Value-Card Services	3160.2.2
Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4	Closed Systems	3160.2.2.1
Servicing/Loan	2070.0.4	Open Systems	3160.2.2.2
Administration	3070.0.4	Stress Testing—	
Servicing Loans	3080.0	Borrower's Financial	
Inspection Objectives	3080.0.1	Capacity, Stress Testing	2010 2 2 1 5
Inspection Procedures	3080.0.2	of	2010.2.2.1.5
Settlement Area, Securities	2220 0 10 2 2	Structured Notes	2128.0
Brokerage	3230.0.10.2.2	Subchapter S Corporations	2070.0.2
Sharing of Facilities and Staff by	2010.0	Subpoena Power	2110.0.2.10
Banking Organizations	2010.8		3.5, 3070.3.1.7
Identification of Facilities and	2010.0.1	Adequacy of the ALLL	2128.08.1.3
Staff	2010.8.1	Appendix—Questions and	
Examiner Guidance	2010.8.2	Answers for Examiners	
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Regarding the Expanded	
Short-Term Indebtedness, Other	2080.1.4	Guidance for	
Small-Business Loans and		Subprime-Lending	2120 00 1 0
Leases on Personal		Programs	2128.08.1.9
Property Transferred with		Applicability of the Guidance	
Recourse—Capital	1060 2 5 2 1	Capital Guidance 2128.08.1.8,	2128.08.1.9.3
Treatment	4060.3.5.2.4	Classification Guidelines for	2120 00 1 4
Sources of Funds to Make Up	4010.0.5	Subprime Lending	2128.08.1.4
Shortfalls	4010.0.5	Examination Review and	2120 00 1 2
Specific Guidelines for Debt	4010.0.4	Analysis	2128.08.1.2
Servicing Capacity	4010.0.4	Individual Loans	2128.08.1.4.1
Split-Dollar Life Insurance	2020.9	Inspection Objectives	2128.08.2
Collateral Assignment Plan	2020.9.1.2	Inspection Procedures	2128.08.3
Compliance with Sections	2020 0 2 1	Interagency Guidance	2128.08.1
23A and 23B of the FRA	2020.9.2.1	New Entrants to the Business	2128.08.1.3.1
Endorsement Plan	2020.9.1.1	DUGG	T 1 2000
Examiner Review	2020.9.4	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Inspection Objectives	2020.9.5		Page 61

Subprime Lending—continued	ot.	Supervisory Approach to—	
Pools of Subprime Loans—N		Analyzing Parent	4010.2.2
Classified	2128.08.1.3.2	Company Liquidity	4010.2.2
Portfolios	2128.08.1.4.2	Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17
Predatory or Abusive Lending		Supervisory Determination as to	
Practices	2128.08.1.6	Adequacy of Parent	4010.0.2
Required Documentation for		Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Cure Programs	2128.08.1.5	Supervisory Findings,	
Risk Management of	2128.08.1.1	Communication and	2124020
Stress Testing	2128.08.1.7.1	Documentation of 2124.0.2.7,	2124.0.2.8
Subprime Characteristics	2128.08.1.9.2	Supervisory Ratings	4070.5
Subprime-Lending Examiner		Confidentiality of	4070.5
Responsibilities	2128.08.1.8	Revising	4070.3
Transaction-Level Testing	2128.08.1.2.1	Supervisory Strategies,	
Substandard 2240.0.2	2.1, 5010.10.1.1	Development of	
Successor Rights	2030.0.4	Board Reporting	
Summary Analysis, Banks	4020.5	Requirements	
Summary of Examination		for Foreign Parent	2100 1 2
Findings	5000.0.9.3	Institutions	2100.1.3
Criteria For Conducting	3000.0.7.3	Interagency Policy Statement	
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	on the Supervision of U.S. Branches and	
Supervision and Inspection Proc			
BHCs with Total	edules	Agencies of Foreign	2100 1 2
Consolidated Assets		Banks	2100.1.2
\$5 Billion or More	5000.0.2	Policy Statement on the	
· ·	5000.0.3	Supervision and	
Less Than \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.3	Regulation of Foreign	2100.1.1
Between \$1 Billion	5000 0 4 2 1	Banking Organizations	4080.0
and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.3.1	Surveillance Program	
Less Than \$1 Billion	5000.0.4.3.2	Atypical BHCs	4080.0.4
Supervision of Foreign Banking		Corrective Action and Follow-Up	4080.0.3 4080.0.1
Organizations	2100.1	Exception List Review of BHC Exception	4000.0.1
Supervision of Subsidiaries	2010.0	List and Reserve Bank	
Consolidated Planning			4080.0.2
Process	2010.4	Analysis	4080.0.2
Funding Policies	2010.1	Role in Inspection Process Small BHCs	4080.0.3
Inspection Objectives	2010.0.3	Syndication, Real Estate	3700.3.2
Inspection Procedures	2010.0.4	Syndication, Real Estate	3700.3.2
Investments	2010.3		
Loan Administration	2010.2	Т	
Policy Statement on the		1	
Responsibility of Bank		Targeted MIS Inspection	5052.0
Holding Companies to		Inspection Objectives	5052.0.4
Act as Sources of		Inspection Procedures	5052.0.5
Strength		Internal Controls over MIS	
to Their Subsidiary		Integrity	5052.0.2
Banks	2010.0.1	MIS Architecture and	
Supervision Standards for De		Planning	5052.0.3
Novo State Member Banks		Relevancy and Use of MIS	5052.0.1
of Bank Holding		Tax Planning and Preparation	3130.6
Companies	4020.9	Inspection Objectives	3130.6.1
Supervisory and Examiner		Inspection Procedures	3130.6.2
Guidance, Credit		Laws, Regulations, Interpretations	5,
Derivatives	2129.0.1	and Orders	3130.6.3
		Taxes—Consolidated Corporate	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Tax Filing	2070.0
Page 62	•	Agreements, Tax Sharing	2070.0.1.1

Taxes—Consolidated Corporate	Гах	Tie-In Considerations of the	
Filing—continued		BHC Act—continued	
Income Tax Allocation in a Ho		Regulatory	
Company Structure	2070.0.1	Exceptions—continued	
Income Tax Forgiveness		Traditional Bank-Product	
Transactions	2070.0.1.5	Exception	3500.0.2.1
Inspection Objectives	2070.0.3	Statutory Exception, Section	
Inspection Procedures	2070.0.4	106 BHC Act	3500.0.1.1
Laws, Regulations,		Tie-In Arrangement	
Interpretations, and		Prohibitions	3500.0.1
Board Orders	2070.0.5	Tier 1 Leverage Ratio for BHCs	4060.4.2
Measurement of Current and		Tier 2 Capital	4060.3.2.1.2
Deferred Income Taxes	2070.0.1.2	Title Abstracting Real Estate	3600.30.1
Qualifying Subchapter S		Title Abstracting	
Corporations	2070.0.2	U.SRegistered Aircraft	3600.30.2
Tax Payments to the Parent		Title Insurance	3700.2.6
Company	2070.0.1.3	Total-Rate-of-Return Swap	2129.0.2.2
Tax Refunds from the Parent		Trading Account	2130.0.10.3
Company	2070.0.1.4	Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.10.3
Temporary (Emergency) Cease		Trading Activities of Banking	2130.0.10.3
and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.2	Organizations—Risk	
Ten Year Exemption from		Management and Internal	
Section 4 of the BHC Act		Controls	2125.0
for One-Bank BHC's	3540.0	Board of Directors' Approval	2123.0
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	ons,	of Risk Management	
and Orders	3540.0.1	Policies	2125.0.1.1
Third-Party Agreements,		Credit Risk	2125.0.2.5.1
Confidentiality Provisions	4070.5.3	Independent Risk	2123.0.2.3.1
Third-Party Arrangements in		Management Functions	2125.0.1.3
Insurance and Annuity		Internal Controls and Audits	2125.0.1.3
Sales Programs	3950.0.4.1.2	Limiting Risks	2125.0.2.2
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt			
Instruments	2080.1.3	Liquidity Risk	2125.0.2.5.3
Tickets, Distribution through		Management Evaluation and	
ATMs	3160.4	Review of the Risk	2125 0 2 4
Tie-In Arrangements for Entities		Management Process	2125.0.2.4
Other Than Banks	3500.0.3	Managing Specific Risks	2125.0.2.5
Tie-In Arrangements Relating to		Market Risk	2125.0.2.5.2
Nonbank Banks	3500.0.4	Operational Risk, Legal Risk,	
Tie-In Considerations of the		and Business Practices	2125.0.2.5.4
	0.0.7.4, 3500.0	Oversight of the Risk	
Anti-Tying Exceptions for		Management Process	2125.0.1
Entities Other Than		Reporting	2125.0.2.3
Banks	3500.0.3	Risk Management Process	2125.0.2
Arrangements, Voluntary		Risk Measurement Systems	2125.0.2.1
Versus Involuntary		Senior Management's Risk	
Tie-ins	3500.0.5	Management	
Inspection Checklist	3500.0.8	Responsibilities	2125.0.1.2
Inspection Objectives	3500.0.6	Trading for a Company's Own	
Inspection Procedures	3500.0.7	Account in Futures,	
Regulatory Exceptions	3500.0.2	Options, and Options on	
Safe Harbor for Combined-		Futures Based on U.S.	
Balance Discounts	3500.0.2.2	Government Securities and	
Safe Harbor for Combined-		Certain Money Market	
Balance Discounts—		Instruments	32670.0.3.1
Members of a Family	3500.0.2.2.1		
Safe Harbor for Foreign		BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Transactions	3500.0.2.3		Page 63

Trading in Futures, Options, and		Transactions between	
Options on Futures		Affiliates—Sections 23A	
Contracts Based on		and 23B of the Federal	
Commodities or on Stock,		Reserve Act—continued	
Bond, or Commodity		Credit	
Indices for One's Own	2271.00	Transactions—continued	
Account	3251.0.9	with Nonaffiliates that	2020 1 7 1 6
Trading in Limited Physical	2020.0	Become Affiliates	2020.1.5.1.6
Commodities	3920.0	Cross Guarantee Agreements	
Transactions between		and Cross-Affiliate	
Affiliates—Sections 23A		Netting Arrangements	2020.1.4.5.3
and 23B of the Federal	2020.1	Definition of Affiliate under	
Reserve Act	2020.1	Section 23B	2020.1.15.3
Acquisition of an Affiliate that		Definition of Affiliates by	
Becomes an Operating	2020 1 12	Type of Entity	2020.1.1.2
Subsidiary	2020.1.13	Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.1
Advertising and Guarantee Restriction	2020 1 15 4	Deposit Account Collateral	2020.1.5.1.1
Asset Purchases	2020.1.15.4 2020.1.4.3	Derivative Transactions	
Asset Purchases Asset Purchases from an	2020.1.4.3	between Insured	
Affiliate—Exemptions	2020.1.10	Depository Institutions	
Attribution Rule	2020.1.4.1	and Their Affiliates	2020.1.7.1
Broker-Dealer Requirement	2020.1.4.1	Derivative Transactions with	
and Securities Purchases		Affiliates and Intraday	
from Foreign Broker-		Extensions of Credit to	
Dealers	2020.1.10.3.1	Affiliates	2020.1.7
Capital Stock and Surplus	2020.1.3	Derivatives Transactions—	20201117
Collateral for Certain	2020.1.3	Regulation W	2020.1.7.1.1
Transactions with		Determination of Control	2020.1.7.1.1
Affiliates	2020.1.5		
Collateral Requirements in	2020.1.5	Employee Benefit Plans	2020.1.1.2.8
Regulation W	2020.1.5.1	Exemption—Credit Card	2020 1 12 7
Companies Designated by the	2020:1:5:1	Transactions	2020.1.12.5
Appropriate Federal		Exemption—Depository	
Banking Agency	2020.1.1.2.5	Institution Loan to a	
Companies that are not		Nonaffiliate Pursuant to a	
Affiliates	2020.1.1.2.7	Preexisting Line of	
Confirmation of a Letter of		Credit and the Proceeds	
Credit Issued by an		Are Used to Purchase	
Affiliate	2020.1.4.5.1	Securities from the	
Correspondent Banking	2020.1.9.2.1	Institution's	2020 1 12 4
Covered Transactions	2020.1.4	Broker-Dealer Affiliate	2020.1.12.4
Covered Transactions Exempt		Exemption—Loans to a	
from the Quantitative		Nonaffiliate that	
Limits and Collateral		Purchases Securities	
Requirements	2020.1.9.1	from a Depository	
Covering Derivatives that are		Institution Securities	
the Functional		Affiliate That Acts as a	2020 1 12 2
Equivalent of a		Riskless Principal	2020.1.12.3
Guarantee	2020.1.7.1.3	Exemptions and	
Credit Enhancements		Interpretations from the	
Supporting a Securities		Attribution Rule of	
Underwriting	2020.1.4.5.2	Section 23A	2020.1.12.1
Credit Transactions		Exemptions from Section 23A	2020.1.9
with an Affiliate	2020.1.4.2	Extensions of Credit to an Affiliate or Other Credit	
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Transactions with an	
Page 64	July 2009	Affiliate	2020.1.4.2.1
			_020.1.1.2.1

Transactions between Affiliates—Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal		Transactions between Affiliates—Sections 23A an of the Federal Reserve	d 23B
Reserve Act—continued		Act—continued	
Extensions of Credit to an		Perfection and Priority	2020.1.5.1.3
Affiliate or Other Credit		Price-Verification Methods	2020.1.10.3.5
Transactions with an		Prohibition on the Purchase of	
Affiliate—continued		Low-Quality Assets	2020.1.4.5.5
Secured by Affiliate		Purchase of	
Securities—General		Assets by Newly Formed	
Valuation Rule		Institutions	2020.1.10.6
(Section 223.24(a) and		Assets under Regulation W	2020.1.4.3.1
(b))	2020.1.4.2.5	Assets with Readily	
Secured by Affiliate		Identifiable Market	
Securities—Mutual	2020 1 4 2 6	Quotes	2020.1.10.2
Fund Shares Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.4.2.6	Extensions of Credit—the	
	2020.1.1.2.2	Purchase Exemption	2020.1.11
IDIs Purchase of Securities	2020 1 4 4	Loans on a Non-Recourse	
Issued by an Affiliate Inspection Objectives	2020.1.4.4	Basis from an Affiliate	
	2020.1.16 2020.1.17	IDI	2020.1.9.1.3
Inspection Procedures Internal Corporate	2020.1.17	Loans on a Non-Recourse	
Reorganizations	2020.1.9.1.4	Basis	2020.1.10.5
Interpretation—Loans to a	2020.1.9.1.4	Securities for Which an	
Nonaffiliate that		Affiliate Is the	
Purchases Securities or		Principal Underwriter	2020.1.15.2
Other Assets Through a		Security by an Insured	
Depository Institution		Depository Institution	
Affiliate Agent or Broker	2020.1.12.2	from an Affiliate	2020.1.10.1
Intraday Extensions of Credit	2020.1.8	Purchasing Affiliate Debt	
Investment Funds Advised by	2020.110	Securities in the	
the Member Bank or its		Secondary Market	2020.1.5.1.5
Affiliate	2020.1.1.2.1	Purchasing Certain	
Issuance of a Letter of Credit		Marketable Securities	2020.1.10.3
or Guarantee	2020.1.4.5	Purchasing Municipal	
Keepwell Agreements	2020.1.4.5.4	Securities	2020.1.10.4
Laws, Regulations,		Quantitative Limits	2020.1.2
Interpretations and,		Record Retention	2020.1.10.3.6
Orders	2020.1.18	Section 23A of the Federal	2020.1.10.5.0
Leases	2020.1.4.2.4	Reserve Act	2020.1.1
Limitations on Collateral	2020.1.6	Section 23B and Regulation	2020.1.1
Merchant Banking	2020.1.1.2.6	W on Derivative	
No Purchases Within 30 Days		Transactions	2020.1.7.1.2
of an Underwriting	2020.1.10.3.3	Section 23B of the Federal	20201111112
No Securities Issued by an	2020 1 10 2 4	Reserve Act	2020.1.15
Affiliate	2020.1.10.3.4	Sections 23A and 23B of the	2020.1.13
Other Board-Approved		Federal Reserve Act, and	
Exemptions from Section 23A		Regulation W	2020.1.05
Other Covered Transactions	2020.1.12	Secured Credit Transactions	2020.1.9.2.2
Exempt from the		Securities Eligible for	2020.1.7.2.2
Quantitative Limits,		Purchase by a State	
Collateral Requirements,		Member Bank	2020.1.10.3.2
and Low-Quality-Asset			2020.1.10.3.2
Prohibition	2020.1.9.2	Sister-Bank Exemption (Section 223 41(b))	2020 1 0 1 2
Parent Institution/Subsidiary	2020.1.7.2	(Section 223.41(b))	2020.1.9.1.2
Institution Transactions	2020.1.9.1.1	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009
Partnerships	2020.1.1.2.3	super rision namuu	Page 65

Transactions between	1 22D	Treasury Stock	
Affiliates—Sections 23A and	1 23B	Redemptions—continued	2000.2.2
of the Federal Reserve Act—continued		Inspection Procedures	2090.3.3
Standard under Which the Boar	rd	Troubled Debt Restructuring—	
May Grant Additional	ıu	Returning a Multiple Note	2065 1 4 1
	1, 2020.1.11.1	Structure to Accrual Status	2065.1.4.1
Step-Transaction Exemption	1, 2020.1.11.1	Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2
(Section 223.31(d) and		Trust Preferred Securities	4060.3.2.1.1
(e))	2020.1.14	Trust Preferred Securities	
Subsidiaries of Affiliates	2020.1.1.2.4	Mandatorily Convertible	
Timing of a Credit		Into Noncumulative	
Transaction with an		Perpetual Preferred	
Affiliate	2020.1.4.2.3	Securities	4060.3.9.1
Transactions Approved under		Trust Services	3120.0
the Bank Merger Act	2020.1.10.7	On-Site Inspections	3120.0.1
Transactions Exempt from			
Section 23B of the FRA	2020.1.15.1		
Unused Portion of an	2020 1 5 1 4	U	
Extension of Credit	2020.1.5.1.4	Underwriting and Dealing in	
Valuation of Credit Transactions with an		Commercial Paper to a	
Affiliate	2020.1.4.2.2	Limited Extent	3600.21.1
Transaction Testing,	2020.1.4.2.2	Underwriting and Dealing in	
Risk-Focused for		Securities	2128.02.7
Full-Scope Inspections	2124.0.1	Underwriting and Dealing in, to	
Transactions Involving Affiliates	2129.0.3.4	a Limited Extent, Corporate	
Transactions Involving Other		Debt and Equity Securities	3600.21.4
Property or Services	2050.0.2	Underwriting and Dealing in, to	
Transactions Not Requiring the		a Limited Extent,	
Services of a Licensed or		Municipal	
Certified Appraiser	2231.0.2	Revenue Bonds, Mortgage	
Transactions Requiring		Related Securities, and	
Submission of Prior Notice	2090.1.4	Commercial Paper	3600.21.2
Transactions Subject to Federal	2020 6 2	Underwriting and Dealing in	
Reserve Act Section 23B	2020.6.2	U.S. Government	
Transfer of Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.2	Obligations, Municipal	
Among Subsidiaries Transfer of Low-Quality Loans	3170.0.3.4.2	Securities, and Money	
of Other Assets	2020.7	Market Instruments	3240.0
Inspection Objectives	2020.7.1	Adding the Activity to	
Inspection Procedures	2020.7.2	Section 225.28(b) of	
Transfer of Shares to a Trustee	3040.0.1	Regulation Y	3240.0.2
Transmitting Money, Engage in	3160.5	Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5
Transmitting Money in the		Bankers' Acceptances	3240.0.7.1
U.S. to Third Parties		Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2
Located in Foreign		Clearance	3240.0.6.3
Countries	3160.5.1	Custody and Movement of	
Travel Agencies	3700.6	Securities	3240.0.13.3
Traveler's Checks, Distribution		Customer and Dealer	
through ATMs	3160.3	Accounts	3240.0.13.5
Treasury Stock Redemptions	2090.3	Dealer Activities	3240.0.4
Change in Control Act	2000 2 1	Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
Considerations	2090.3.1	Government and Municipal	
Inspection Objectives	2090.3.2	Securities	3240.0.5
BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009	Government Securities	23.0.0.0
Page 66	July 2009	Trading	3240.0.6
			22.0.0.0

Underwriting and Dealing in U.S.		Uninsured Annuities, Sale	
Government Obligations, Municipal Securities, and Money		of—continued	
Market Instruments—continu		Permissibility of Uninsured Ar Sales	2175.0.2
History of Board Approvals of	aca	Unused Commitments	4060.3.5.3.3
Underwriting and Dealing	in	U.S. Government, Purchase and	.00010101010
Government Obligations a		Sale of Loans Guaranteed	2170.0
Money Market Instrument	s 3240.0.1	Recommendations for	
Inspection Objectives	3240.0.11	Originating and Selling	
Inspection Procedures	3240.0.12	Institutions	2170.0.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	ons,	Recommendations for	
and Orders	3240.0.14	Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Money Market Trading	3240.0.7	Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9
Offsetting Resale and		Use of the Manual	1030.0
Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2	Abbreviation	1030.0.3
Policy Summary	3240.0.9	Amendments to the Manual	1030.0.4
Purchase and Sales	2240 0 12 4	Inspection Objectives,	
Transactions	3240.0.13.4	Inspection Procedures,	
Regulation of Dealer	2240.0.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Activities	3240.0.3	Interpretations, and	1020.0.1
Repurchase Agreements and	2240.0.9	Orders	1030.0.1
Securities Lending	3240.0.8	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13	Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency	2231.0.4
Scope of the Inspection	3240.0.10	Statement on the 2006	2231.0.5.1
Securities Underwriting	3240.0.13.1		3130.3.5.2
Trading Policies Short Sales	3240.0.13.1	Utility Rate Testimony	3130.3.3.2
"When-Issued" Trading	3240.0.6.1		
Underwriting and Reinsuring	3240.0.0.1	V	
Home Mortgage		Valuation Services	3130.3.5.1
Redemption Insurance	3600.17.1	Valuation of Retained Interests	3130.3.3.1
Underwriting and Riskless	3000.17.1	and Risk Management of	
Principal	3230.4.4.2	Securitization Activities	2128.06
Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4	Asset Securitization	2128.06.1
Underwriting "Private		Audit Function or Internal	
Ownership" Industrial		Review	2128.06.6
Development Bonds	3600.21.6	Concentration Limits	2128.06.10
Underwriting Property and		Inspection Objectives	2128.06.11
Casualty Insurance	3700.2.5	Inspection Procedures	2128.06.12
Underwriting Real Estate		Internal Controls	2128.06.5
Mortgage Guarantee		Market Discipline and	
Insurance	3700.2.4	Disclosures	2128.06.8
Underwriting of Securities,		Regulatory Reporting of	
Foreign Banks'	3510.0.2.3	Retained Interests	2128.06.7
Uniform Agreement on the		Risk-Based Capital for	
Classification of Assets and		Recourse and	
Appraisal of Securities		Low-Level- Recourse	
Held by Banks and Thrifts	5010.10.1	Transactions	2128.06.9
Unimpaired Capital and		Risk-Management Function	2128.06.2
Unimpaired	2050022	Use of Outside Parties	2128.06.4
Surplus	2050.0.3.2	Valuation and Modeling	
Unrealized Asset Values	4060.3.5.4.1	Processes	2128.06.3
Uninsured Annuities, Sale of	2175.0	Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.4.1
Characteristics of Annuity Instruments	2175.0.3	Venture Capital	00 -0 0 =
Instruments Improper Marketing Practices	2175.0.3	Capitalization	2260.0.5
Inspection Objectives	2175.0.4	PHC Supervision Manual	Index 2000
Inspection Procedures	2175.0.6	BHC Supervision Manual	July 2009 Page 67
Inspection Frocuutes	2173.0.0		1 age 07

Venture Capital—continued		Violations—continued	
Funding	2260.0.3	New Customer Inquiries and	
Inspection Objectives	2260.0.6	Warning Signals	2187.0.3
Inspection Procedures	2260.0.7	Regulation T, "Credit by	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	ns	Brokers and Dealers"	
and Orders	2260.0.8	and Regulation X,	
Loans and Investments	2260.0.2	"Borrowers of Securities	
Matters Warranting		Credit"	2187.0.2.2
Recommendation in		Regulation U, "Credit by	
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3	Banks for the Purpose	
On-Site Inspection	2260.0.7.2	of Purchasing or	
Profitability	2260.0.4	Carrying Margins	
Venture Capital Company		Stocks"	2187.0.2.1
Sample Balance Sheet	2260.0.9	Scope of the Inspection for	
Venture Capital Company—		Free-Riding Activities	2187.0.4
Sample Income		SEC and Federal Reserve	
Statement	2260.0.10	Sanctions and	
Violations		Enforcement Actions	2187.0.5
Board, Orders of and Written		Securities Credit Regulations	2187.0.2
Agreements with	2110.0.2.6	Typical Day Trading or Free-	
Federal Campaign Election		Riding Activities	2187.0.1
Act	2120.0.8	Volumetric-Production-Payment	
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act	2120.0.8	Transactions Involving	
Free-Riding Schemes—See		Physical Commodities	3610.2
Day Trading and			
Free-Riding Schemes.			
Inspection Objectives	2187.0.6	W	
Inspection Procedures	2187.0.7	When-Issued Trading	3240.0.6.1
Inspection Report	5010.15		3, 2140.0.3.8
Laws, Regulations,		Written Engagement Letters,	3, 2140.0.3.6
Interpretations, and		Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17
Orders	2187.0.8	Applaisais and Evaluations	2231.0.17